

# Bid Submittal Guidelines and Checklist

---

In effort to eliminate confusion and to standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Unit of the Division of Highways has created the following standard guidelines and checklist for submitting bids at all IDOT lettings.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on bids received at the bid openings. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

## Questions: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification              | 217-782-3413 |
| Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) | 217-785-4611 |
| Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads  | 217-785-0230 |
| Estimates Unit  | 217-785-3483 |

## Questions: following contract execution

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Including Subcontractor documentation, payments | 217-782-3413 |
| Railroad Insurance                              | 217-785-0275 |

## Standard Guidelines for Submitting Bids

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i – iii and pages a – g). This documentation is submitted only if you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be accepted if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. This form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference if you are awarded the contract.

**The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site.** A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.

If you are the apparent low-bidder, there is nothing further for you to do until the contract is officially awarded to your company. If your bid is not within the engineer's estimate it does not mean that the bid will be rejected. The award or rejection of the bids that are not within the engineer's estimate will be determined at the Awards Meeting. The Awards Meeting is usually held approximately two weeks after the letting. The responsive and responsible low-bidders of those contracts recommended for award will be notified by mail.

**Use the following checklist to assure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid**

- Cover page followed by the Pay Items.** If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank schedule of prices.
- Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check “Yes” if you will use a subcontractor. Include the subcontractor name, address and the dollar amount (if over \$25,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check “Yes” but leave the lines blank.
- After page 4,** insert your Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable), and your State Board of Elections Business Registration (if applicable).
- Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check Yes or No whether your company has any business in Iran.
- Page 10 (Paragraph K)** – List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
- Page 11 (Paragraph L)** - Insert a copy of your State Board of Elections Business Registration after page 4 of the bid proposal. Only include the page that has the date stamp on it. Do not include any other certificates or forms showing that you are an Illinois business.
- Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
- Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.
- Pages 14-17 (Form A)** – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.  
  
If you answered NO to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
- Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check YES to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, “See Affidavit of Availability on file”.
- Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase “Per Contract Specifications”.
- Bid Bond** – Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.
- Disadvantaged Business Utilization plan and/or Good Faith Effort** – The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

**If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

**PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

**REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

**WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

---

***IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.***

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Plans and Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

---

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

---

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

| <b>Questions Regarding</b>                   | <b>Call</b>  |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals               | 217/782-7806 |

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 29

RETURN WITH BID

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| Proposal Submitted By |
| Name                  |
| Address               |
| City                  |

## Letting September 23, 2011

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL**  
(See instructions inside front cover)

### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written **AUTHORIZATION TO BID** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.  
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 76E79  
Various Counties  
Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
Various Routes  
District 8 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

Plans Included  
Herein

Prepared by

S

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57). This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "**Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid**" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding                          | Call         |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_ a

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 76E79  
Various Counties  
Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
Various Routes  
District 8 Construction Funds**

**This project consists of pavement patching at various locations throughout Bond, Jersey, Calhoun and Greene Counties.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u>Amount of Bid</u> |         | <u>Proposal Guaranty</u> | <u>Amount of Bid</u> |    | <u>Proposal Guaranty</u> |             |
|----------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------|
| Up to                | \$5,000 | \$150                    | \$2,000,000          | to | \$3,000,000              | \$100,000   |
| \$5,000              | to      | \$10,000                 | \$3,000,000          | to | \$5,000,000              | \$150,000   |
| \$10,000             | to      | \$50,000                 | \$5,000,000          | to | \$7,500,000              | \$250,000   |
| \$50,000             | to      | \$100,000                | \$7,500,000          | to | \$10,000,000             | \$400,000   |
| \$100,000            | to      | \$150,000                | \$10,000,000         | to | \$15,000,000             | \$500,000   |
| \$150,000            | to      | \$250,000                | \$15,000,000         | to | \$20,000,000             | \$600,000   |
| \$250,000            | to      | \$500,000                | \$20,000,000         | to | \$25,000,000             | \$700,000   |
| \$500,000            | to      | \$1,000,000              | \$25,000,000         | to | \$30,000,000             | \$800,000   |
| \$1,000,000          | to      | \$1,500,000              | \$30,000,000         | to | \$35,000,000             | \$900,000   |
| \$1,500,000          | to      | \$2,000,000              | over                 |    | \$35,000,000             | \$1,000,000 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$(\_\_\_\_\_). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Section No. \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

| Combination No. | Sections Included in Combination | Combination Bid |       |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                 |                                  | Dollars         | Cents |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |
|                 |                                  |                 |       |

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

9. **The services of a subcontractor will or may be used.**

Check box Yes   
 Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$25,000, the contract shall include their name, address, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.

---



---

10. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer or the State Purchasing Officer is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the Chief Procurement Officer nor the State Purchasing Officer shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Illinois Procurement Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 76E79

State Job # - C-98-040-11  
 PPS NBR - 8-89313-1906  
 County Name - VARIOUS- -  
 Code - 0 - -  
 District - 0 - -  
 Section Number - D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1

Project Number

Route  
 VARIOUS

| Item Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of Measure | Quantity | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| X0326889    | PAVT REPLACEMENT HMA  | CU YD           | 150.000  |   |            |   |             |
| X0329900    | PVT REM FOR PATCH CA  | CU YD           | 150.000  |   |            |   |             |
| X7010218    | TRAF CONT & PROT SPL  | EACH            | 4.000    |   |            |   |             |
| Z0002700    | BARRICADES            | EACH            | 200.000  |   |            |   |             |
| Z0008759    | CALL OUT              | EACH            | 6.000    |   |            |   |             |
| Z0016001    | DECK SLAB REP (FD-T1) | SQ YD           | 14.000   |   |            |   |             |
| Z0016002    | DECK SLAB REP (FD-T2) | SQ YD           | 14.000   |   |            |   |             |
| Z0016200    | DECK SLAB REP (PART)  | SQ YD           | 150.000  |   |            |   |             |
| Z0017099    | DOWEL BAR ASSEMBLY    | EACH            | 8.000    |   |            |   |             |
| Z0018900    | DRILL-GROUT DOW BARS  | EACH            | 600.000  |   |            |   |             |
| Z0021400    | EXPANSION JOINT SPL   | FOOT            | 50.000   |   |            |   |             |
| Z0029602    | TEMPORARY SIGNING     | EACH            | 8.000    |   |            |   |             |
| Z0038112    | PVT REM FOR PATCH CB  | CU YD           | 125.000  |   |            |   |             |
| Z0038113    | PVT REM FOR PATCH CC  | CU YD           | 75.000   |   |            |   |             |
| Z0062454    | PAVT REPLACE CONC SPL | CU YD           | 15.000   |   |            |   |             |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 76E79

State Job # - C-98-040-11  
 PPS NBR - 8-89313-1906  
 County Name - VARIOUS- -  
 Code - 0 - -  
 District - 0 - -  
 Section Number - D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1

Project Number

Route  
 VARIOUS

| Item Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of Measure | Quantity  | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| Z0062455    | PAVT REPLACEMENT CONC | CU YD           | 300.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44201294    | CL B PATCH EXPAN JT   | FOOT            | 50.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 44213100    | PAVEMENT FABRIC       | SQ YD           | 300.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 44213200    | SAW CUTS              | FOOT            | 4,400.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 44213204    | TIE BARS 3/4          | EACH            | 150.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 50800105    | REINFORCEMENT BARS    | POUND           | 4,000.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 60100060    | CONC HDWL FOR P DRAIN | EACH            | 4.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 60100074    | SHOULDER REM & REPL 8 | FOOT            | 55.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 60100080    | FRENCH DRAINS         | CU YD           | 25.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 60107600    | PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4    | FOOT            | 50.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 60108100    | PIPE UNDERDRAIN 4 SP  | FOOT            | 40.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70100205    | TRAF CONT-PROT 701401 | EACH            | 8.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70100315    | TRAF CONT-PROT 701422 | EACH            | 4.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70100420    | TRAF CONT-PROT 701411 | EACH            | 4.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70100450    | TRAF CONT-PROT 701201 | L SUM           | 1.000     |   |            |   |             |

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 76E79

State Job # - C-98-040-11  
 PPS NBR - 8-89313-1906  
 County Name - VARIOUS--  
 Code - 0 - -  
 District - 0 - -  
 Section Number - D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1

Project Number

Route  
 VARIOUS

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 70102620       | TR CONT & PROT 701501 | L SUM              | 1.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70103815       | TR CONT SURVEILLANCE  | CAL DA             | 15.000   |   |            |   |             |

**CONTRACT NUMBER**

**76E79**

**THIS IS THE TOTAL BID**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTES:**

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.**
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.**
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.**
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.**

## RETURN WITH BID

### **STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

#### **I. GENERAL**

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

##### **A. Conflicts of Interest**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **B. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **C. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **D. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **F. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **G. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **B. Felons**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **C. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **F. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

### **G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

## RETURN WITH BID

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **H. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **I. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

RETURN WITH BID

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
(2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

- /\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

Three horizontal lines for listing program sponsor information.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**TO BE RETURNED WITH BID**

**L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections**

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

**The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.**

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

**M. Lobbyist Disclosure**

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: \_\_\_\_\_  
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## RETURN WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

|                  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

*The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.*

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| <b>FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)</b>   |       |
| <b>NAME:</b>  | _____ |
| <b>ADDRESS</b>  | _____ |
| <b>Type of ownership/distributable income share:</b>  |       |
| stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet): |       |
| % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:                                      | _____ |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07 are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**2. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.

RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative, Date

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 76E79  
Various Counties  
Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
Various Routes  
District 8 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**  
**Contract No. 76E79**  
**Various Counties**  
**Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1**  
**Various Routes**  
**District 8 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)                      Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)                      Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative

(IF A CORPORATION)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION  
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE  
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)                      Signature

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL SURETY
(Company Name) (Company Name)
By (Signature & Title) By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
County of
I, , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
and
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D.
My commission expires
Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidder Name Signature and Title

**(1) Policy**

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

**(2) Obligation**

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

**(3) Project and Bid Identification**

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Route _____            | Total Bid _____  |
| Section _____          | Contract DBE Goal _____<br>(Percent) _____ (Dollar Amount) |
| Project _____          |  |
| County _____           |  |
| Letting Date _____     |  |
| Contract No. _____     |  |
| Letting Item No. _____ |  |

**(4) Assurance**

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:  
Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises      **Local Let Projects**  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway                  Submit forms to the  
Springfield, Illinois 62764                      Local Agency



# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

Submitted By:

|           |
|-----------|
| Name:     |
| Address:  |
|           |
|           |
| Phone No. |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

## **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

---

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 76E79**  
**Various Counties**  
**Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1**  
**Various Routes**  
**District 8 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

## **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795 and 96-0920, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **B. Felons**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

**C. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

**E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Name of Subcontracting Company |  |  |
| <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Authorized Officer             | <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> Date |  |

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**  
**SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES**

**I. DISCLOSURES**

- A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

**B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. **Disclosure Forms.** Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies.

**C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

**Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest**

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) NAME: ADDRESS Type of ownership/distributable income share: stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

---

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**3. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B  
Subcontractor: Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure

|                    |               |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Subcontractor Name |               |                           |
| Legal Address      |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip   |               |                           |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If "Yes" is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED**

|                          |                                 |       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                           | _____ |
|                          | Signature of Authorized Officer | Date  |



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. **TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., September 23, 2011. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.

2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 76E79  
Various Counties  
Section D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
Various Routes  
District 8 Construction Funds**

**This project consists of pavement patching at various locations throughout Bond, Jersey, Calhoun and Greene Counties.**

3. **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.

4. **AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig,  
Secretary

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2011

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA            Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-11)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>  | <u>Page No.</u> |
|---|-----------------|
| 201 Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection .....                       | 1               |
| 205 Embankment .....  | 2               |
| 251 Mulch .....   | 3               |
| 253 Planting Woody Plants .....                                       | 4               |
| 280 Temporary Erosion Control .....                                   | 6               |
| 406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course .....                   | 7               |
| 420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....                           | 11              |
| 443 Reflective Crack Control Treatment .....                          | 12              |
| 501 Removal of Existing Structures .....                              | 15              |
| 502 Excavation for Structures .....                                   | 16              |
| 503 Concrete Structures .....   | 17              |
| 504 Precast Concrete Structures .....                                 | 18              |
| 505 Steel Structures .....  | 19              |
| 508 Reinforcement Bars .....  | 20              |
| 540 Box Culverts .....  | 21              |
| 581 Waterproofing Membrane System .....                               | 22              |
| 606 Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch .....              | 23              |
| 630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail .....                                  | 24              |
| 633 Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals .....             | 25              |
| 637 Concrete Barrier .....  | 26              |
| 664 Chain Link Fence .....  | 27              |
| 669 Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances .....                | 28              |
| 672 Sealing Abandoned Water Wells .....                               | 29              |
| 701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....                    | 30              |
| 720 Sign Panels and Appurtenances .....                               | 32              |
| 721 Sign Panel Overlay .....  | 33              |
| 722 Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows .....               | 34              |
| 726 Mile Post Marker Assembly .....                                   | 35              |
| 733 Overhead Sign Structures .....                                    | 36              |
| 780 Pavement Striping .....   | 37              |
| 782 Prismatic Reflectors .....  | 42              |
| 783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal .....                         | 43              |
| 801 Electrical Requirements .....                                     | 44              |
| 805 Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals .....           | 45              |
| 821 Roadway Luminaires .....  | 46              |
| 836 Pole Foundation .....   | 47              |
| 838 Breakaway Devices .....   | 48              |
| 843 Removal of Navigational Obstruction Warning Lighting System ..... | 49              |
| 862 Uninterruptable Power Supply .....                                | 50              |
| 873 Electric Cable .....  | 52              |
| 878 Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation .....                          | 54              |
| 1003 Fine Aggregates .....  | 55              |
| 1004 Coarse Aggregates .....  | 56              |
| 1005 Stone and Broken Concrete .....                                  | 57              |
| 1006 Metals .....   | 58              |

Various Routes  
Section D-8 Annual Patching 2012-1  
Various Counties  
Contract No. 76E79

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 1008 | Structural Steel Coatings .....           | 60  |
| 1010 | Finely Divided Materials .....            | 65  |
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete .....            | 66  |
| 1022 | Concrete Curing Materials .....           | 77  |
| 1024 | Nonshrink Grout .....                     | 78  |
| 1026 | Concrete Sealer .....                     | 79  |
| 1030 | Hot-Mix Asphalt .....                     | 80  |
| 1032 | Bituminous Materials .....                | 87  |
| 1042 | Precast Concrete Products .....           | 90  |
| 1062 | Reflective Crack Control System .....     | 92  |
| 1069 | Pole and Tower .....                      | 94  |
| 1074 | Control Equipment .....                   | 97  |
| 1076 | Wire and Cable .....                      | 102 |
| 1077 | Post and Foundation .....                 | 103 |
| 1080 | Fabric Materials .....                    | 105 |
| 1081 | Materials for Planting .....              | 106 |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings .....                | 108 |
| 1090 | Sign Base .....                           | 109 |
| 1091 | Sign Face .....                           | 111 |
| 1092 | Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels ..... | 119 |
| 1093 | Sign Supports .....                       | 120 |
| 1094 | Overhead Sign Structures .....            | 122 |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings .....                   | 128 |
| 1097 | Reflectors .....                          | 136 |
| 1101 | General Equipment .....                   | 137 |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....           | 138 |
| 1103 | Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....  | 140 |
| 1105 | Pavement Marking Equipment .....          | 141 |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....   | 143 |

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| <u>CHECK SHEET #</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1                    | 145             |
| 2                    | 148             |
| 3                    | 149             |
| 4                    | 159             |
| 5                    | 164             |
| 6                    | 169             |
| 7                    | 170             |
| 8                    | 171             |
| 9                    | 172             |
| 10                   | 175             |
| 11                   | 178             |
| 12                   | 180             |
| 13                   | 184             |
| 14                   | 186             |
| 15                   | 187             |
| 16                   | 189             |
| 17                   | 190             |
| 18                   | 192             |
| 19                   | 193             |
| 20                   | 194             |
| 21                   | 198             |
| 22                   | 200             |
| 23                   | 202             |
| 24                   | 204             |
| 25                   | 205             |
| 26                   | 206             |
| 27                   | 207             |
| 28                   | 208             |
| 29                   | 209             |
| 30                   | 210             |
| 31                   | 218             |
| 32                   | 230             |
| 33                   | 231             |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

LOCATION OF PROJECT ..... 1

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT ..... 1

MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY AND ACTIVITY REPORTING SYSTEM ..... 1

COMPLETION DATE ..... 4

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501 ..... 4

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ..... 4

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS ..... 6

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED ..... 7

PAVEMENT FABRIC ..... 7

SAWCUTS ..... 7

REINFORCEMENT BARS ..... 7

PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING ..... 8

PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE ..... 8

PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, HMA ..... 9

PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT CONCRETE (SPECIAL) ..... 9

CALL OUT W/WORK ORDER SHEET ..... 9

DOWEL BAR ASSEMBLY ..... 11

DRILL AND GROUT DOWEL BARS ..... 11

EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL) ..... 11

TIE BARS, 3/4" ..... 11

CONTRACT GUARANTY ..... 12

PROGRESS SCHEDULE AND PROSECUTION OF WORK ..... 12

PATCHING GUIDELINES W/TABLE FOR METHOD OF PATCHING ..... 12

SALVAGING EXISTING TIE BARS ..... 18

POLYURETHANE MATERIAL ..... 18

PIPE DRAIN 4", SPECIAL ..... 20

DECK SLAB REPAIR ..... 20

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS (BDE) ..... 25

AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE) ..... 26

CEMENT (BDE) ..... 27

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE) ..... 29

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE) ..... 32

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE) ..... 33

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE) ..... 34

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE) ..... 42

FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE) ..... 43

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE) ..... 43

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE) ..... 44  
PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE) ..... 45  
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE) ..... 45  
POST MOUNTING OF SIGNS (BDE)..... 46  
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE) ..... 46  
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE) ..... 47  
SELECTION OF LABOR (BDE)..... 53  
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) ..... 54  
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE) ..... 54  
TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE (BDE) ..... 54  
UTILITY COORDINATION AND CONFLICTS (BDE)..... 54  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) ..... 60

**STATE OF ILLINOIS**  
**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Various Routes; Section D-8 Annual Patching 2012-1; Various Counties; Contract No. 76E79 and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**LOCATION OF PROJECT**

Various locations in Bond, Jersey, Calhoun and Greene Counties.

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

The work in this contract includes various types of patching on State maintained roads within the various counties shown.

The quantities included in the contract are estimated quantities only and the final quantities for the different types of patching may vary.

**MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY AND ACTIVITY REPORTING SYSTEM**

Effective: 1-1-1995

Revised June 2001

I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk, modem, or by e-mail.

II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

1. **Gender:**        **M** - Male        **F** - Female
  
2. **Ethnic Group:**        **1** - White        **2** - Black        **3** - Hispanic  
                                 **4** - American Indian/Alaskan Native        **5** - Asian/Pacific Islander
  
3. **Work Classification:** **OF** - Official        **SU** - Supervisor        **FO** - Foremen  
**CL** - Clerical        **CA** - Carpenter        **EO** - Operator        **ME** - Mechanic  
                         **TD** - Truck Driver        **IW** - Ironworker        **PA** - Painter        **OT** - Other  
                         **EL** - Electrician        **PP** - Pipefitter        **TE** - Technical        **LA** - Laborer  
                         **CM** - Cement Mason
  
4. **Employee Status:**        **O** - Owner Operator        **J** - Journeyman  
                         **C** - Company        **A** - Apprentice        **T** - Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

| Order | Field Name                  | Type | Size |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------|
| 1     | Contractor Number           | A    | 4    |
| 2     | Contractor Reference Number | A    | 6    |
| 3     | Contract Number             | A    | 5    |
| 4     | Period (07/28/2000)         | D    | 10   |
| 5     | SSN (111-11-1111)           | A    | 11   |
| 6     | Name                        | A    | 40   |
| 7     | Gender                      | A    | 1    |
| 8     | Ethnic Group                | A    | 1    |
| 9     | Work Classification         | A    | 1    |
| 10    | Employee Status             | A    | 1    |
| 11    | Total Hours (0000060.00)    | N    | 10   |

File Name Conventions: (Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt  
i.e. 20001298.Txt

II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractor's contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

- A. Contract Status:      1 - Not Started      2 - Active      3 - No Work  
                                 4 - Suspended      5 - Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CFR part 230 and 41CFR part 60.4 and the Illinois Human Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

## **COMPLETION DATE**

The Contractor for this project is advised that the construction activities for this improvement will be governed by a completion date of November 30, 2012, as specified in Article 108.05 of the Standard Specifications.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501**

*Effective: October 1, 1984*

*Revised: November 1, 2006*

This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 700 of the Standard Specifications, the details as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Traffic control and protection during patching operations will be in accordance with TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501 except when the distance between successive patches is less than 700 ft (210 m), the entire operation may be considered as one work area for signing purposes; and, when the distance between successive patches exceeds 700 ft (210 m), additional warning signs and taper shall be placed as shown on the plans.

This work shall be measured according to Article 701.19(c) of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for according to Article 701.20(b) at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

*Effective: July 12, 1993*

*Revised: May 12, 1997*

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", Illinois Supplement to the National Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control:

701201 701400 701401 701411 701422 701501 701901

In addition, the following Special Provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

- Automated Flagger Assistance Device
- Construction and Maintenance Sign Supports
- Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances
- Public Convenience and Safety
- Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701501
- Traffic Control Surveillance
- Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction

Details: Traffic Control and Protection (Special).

Traffic: It is the intention of the Department that all roads be kept open to traffic at all times during the construction of this section. One-lane two-way traffic will be permitted in the immediate work areas during construction on two-lane pavements and one-lane one-way traffic on divided highways. At all other times, all traffic lanes shall be kept open throughout the project.

At any particular location on a four lane divided highway when the driving lane is closed to traffic, the Contractor shall keep all equipment, materials, and vehicles out of the median and off the right of way beyond the median unless the passing lane is closed to traffic in the opposite direction. When the passing lane is closed to traffic, the Contractor shall keep all equipment, materials, and vehicles off the right of way beyond the adjacent driving lane that is open to traffic and off the right of way beyond the centerline in the median unless the passing lane in the opposite direction is also closed to traffic.

No overnight closures will be permitted on 2-lane, 2-way traffic roadways.

Infrequently, IDOT personnel working on this project may do layout or inspection outside the limits of traffic control and protection provided during the various contractor's operations.

In order to provide adequate traffic control and protection during layout and inspection, the Contractor shall furnish signs, barricades, flagmen and other necessary traffic control items as directed by the Engineer. This work will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04.

Traffic Control for work areas on two-lane rural highways shall be provided in accordance with Standard 701201.

Traffic Control for work areas on Interstate highways shall be provided in accordance with Standard 701400 and Standard 701401.

Traffic Control for work areas that extend through an interchange ramp shall be provided in accordance with Standard 701411.

Traffic Control for work areas on rural multilane non-Interstate highways shall be provided in accordance with Standard 701422.

Traffic Control for work areas on two-lane, two-way undivided urban highways where the posted speed limit is 40 mph or less shall be in accordance with Standard 701501.

Traffic Control for work areas on interchange ramps shall be provided in accordance with the "Traffic Control and Protection (Special)".

Traffic Control for 2 lane closures on multilane highways shall be provided in accordance with Standard 701400 included in the plans.

The Contractor may be required to provide signing in addition to that required by the Traffic Control Standards and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications. When additional signs are required as determined by the Engineer, they will be paid for at the contract unit price bid each for TEMPORARY SIGNING which price shall include furnishing, erecting, maintaining and removing said signs.

Additional flaggers required beyond what is included in Traffic Control Standards shall be paid for per Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The method of measurement for Traffic Control and Protection shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications and as follows:

Traffic Control and Protection required under Standards 701401, 701411, and 701422 will be paid for on an each basis.

Traffic Control and Protection required under Standards 701201 and 701501 will be paid for on a lump sum basis

Standard 701201 will be paid for each set up for work areas not exceeding 1,000 feet in each lane of traffic. Standard 701401 will be paid for each set up for work areas not exceeding 2,000 feet. The additional barricades/barrels required for work areas lengths exceeding 1,000 feet for Standard 701201 and exceeding 2,000 feet for Standard 701401 will be paid for separately at the contract unit price bid EACH for BARRICADES.

If the Standard 701401 work areas are less than 1 mile apart, the lane in which the work areas are located shall remain closed to traffic throughout the work areas.

Standard 701501 will be paid for each set up when the work areas are more than 250 feet apart.

Traffic Control and Protection (Special) will be paid for each set up on an interchange ramp work area. Full width pavement on the ramps shall be open to traffic before night fall. Any damage to the existing shoulders adjacent to the ramp pavement resulting from traffic being directed onto the shoulder around a work area shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer and paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The Basis of Payment for Traffic Control and Protection shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications and as follows:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701201, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701401, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701411, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701422. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701501 and TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL) at locations specified.

Any inconveniences or delays caused by the Contractor in complying with these Special Provisions relating to Traffic Control will be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various Traffic Control and Protection items and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS**

*Effective: April 21, 1981*

*Revised: November 1, 2006*

This work shall be done according to Section 1106 of the Standard Specifications and Highway Standard 702001 except as herein modified.

All construction signs mounted on permanent support for use in temporary traffic control having an area of 10 square feet (1 square meter) or more shall be mounted on two 4 in x 4 in (100 mm x 100 mm) or two 4 in x 6 in (100 mm x 150 mm) wood posts.

Type A metal post (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications may be used in lieu of wood posts. Type A metal posts used for these signs may be unfinished.

This work shall not be paid for separately; but shall be considered included in the cost of the traffic control items in this contract.

## **STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED**

### **NO UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED**

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Sections 102, 103, and Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operation, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

## **PAVEMENT FABRIC**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing pavement fabric meeting the requirements of Article 1006.10 of the Standard Specifications in dowelled patches that are 12 feet or greater in length.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PAVEMENT FABRIC, which price will be payment in full for furnishing and installing the fabric in place.

## **SAWCUTS**

This work shall consist of providing saw cuts as described in Section 442 of the Standard Specification and the appropriate Highway Standard, except that saw cuts will be mandatory for all patches regardless of the Class and per the Special Provision PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING.

This work will be measured in feet for the length of the required saw cut.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot for SAWCUTS, measured as specified herein.

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing reinforcement bars in accordance with Article 442.06 of the Standard Specifications where continuously reinforced patches are required on Interstate highways. 5/8" diameter bars of the required length will be used.

The bar spacing is approximately 6 ½ inches. The exact spacing will have to be determined during patching operations.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for REINFORCEMENT BARS, which price will be payment in full for furnishing and installing the bars in place.

### **PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING**

This work shall consist of the removal of various types of pavement for patching as follows:

Case C: The bituminous and undowelled concrete patches (including CRC Pavement), saw cut or score and remove in accordance with Article 442.05(c) of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The saw cut on previously resurfaced CRC Pavement shall extend through existing reinforcement.

Case B: For doweled concrete patches, saw cut and remove in accordance with Article 442.05(b) of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Case A: For continuously reinforced concrete pavement patches, saw cut and remove in accordance with Article 442.05(a) of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The depth of the saw cut in CRC Pavement with Drainage Mat Underdrains will be determined by the Engineer in an attempt to prevent damage to the underdrains.

This work will be measured in cubic yards by measuring from the top of pavement to the sub-base for depth (in yards) multiplied by the square yards removed.

If additional sub-base or subgrade material is removed due to negligence on the part of the Contractor its removal and replacement will not be measured for payment. Where unsuitable material is encountered in the subgrade and its removal and replacement is required by the Engineer, the additional quantity for removal and replacement will be measured for payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING (CASE C), PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING (CASE B), and PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING (CASE A), measured as specified herein. Replacement will be paid for separately. All mandatory saw cuts for removal operations will be paid for separately.

### **PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE**

This work shall consist of pavement patch replacement with P.C. Concrete material in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in cubic yards by measuring from the top of pavement to the sub-base for depth (in yards) multiplied by the square yards of surface area.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yards for PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and placing the P.C. Concrete material, sealing and/or sawing of the joints as specified, and restoring of any disturbed stabilized shoulder areas. Reinforcement and dowel bars along with tie bars and expansion and anchor ties will be paid for separately.

#### **PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, HMA**

This work shall consist of pavement patch replacement with HMA material in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications except that the HMA mixture shall conform to the requirements of Section 406 of the Standard Specifications. The Engineer shall contact the District Bureau of Materials for the type of Class I mixture required.

HMA patch replacement will be used only between April 15 and December 1 at locations allowed in the Special Provision for "Patching Guideline". Between December 1 and April 15, only P.C. Concrete material will be allowed unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

This work will be measured in cubic yards by measuring from the top of pavement to the sub-base for depth (in yards) multiplied by the square yard of surface area.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yards for PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, HMA, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and placing the HMA material.

#### **PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT CONCRETE (SPECIAL)**

This work shall consist of pavement patch replacement with P.C. Concrete material in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications and the detail shown in the plans.

This work will be measured in cubic yards by measuring from the top of pavement to the subbase for depth (in yards) multiplied by the square yards of surface area.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yards for PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT CONCRETE, (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and placing the P.C. Concrete material, sealing of the joints as specified, completing work as indicated on detail shown in plans, and restoring of any disturbed stabilized shoulder areas. Reinforcement and dowel bars along with tie bars and expansion and anchor ties will be paid for separately.

#### **CALL OUT W/WORK ORDER SHEET**

This work shall consist of all preparations and operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals for each call-out to various sites as designated by the Engineer with the issuance of a WORK ORDER SHEET.

Individual work order sheets may consist of numerous sites located within Madison, Bond, Jersey, Calhoun and Greene counties.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CALL-OUT as described above, regardless of the number of job sites listed on the individual WORK ORDER SHEET and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**WORK ORDER SHEET**

WORK ORDER NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Name)

DATE & TIME NOTIFICATION:  
(When called or presented, whichever is first)

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Dist. Maintenance Area  
Engineer or his/her  
Authorized Representative)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PROCEED TO PATCH ON:  
ROUTE:                      FROM:                      TO:                      COUNTY:

Estimated Number of Patches: \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Cu. Yd. Of Removal of Case: \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Cu. Yd. Of Replacement of: \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Ft. of Saw Cuts: \_\_\_\_\_

**SPECIAL NOTES:**

Use Traffic Control Protection: \_\_\_\_\_

|                       |     |    |    |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|
| Dowell Bars Required: | YES | or | NO |
| Pavement Fabric:      | YES | or | NO |
| Reinforcement Bars:   | YES | or | NO |

**TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ADDITION TO STANDARD 701201:**

701401, 701501, 701411, 701400, 701422

Traffic Control and Protection (Special) Ramps \_\_\_\_\_  
Engineer

**OFFICE INFORMATION:**

Work completed on: \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
(Date) (Time)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Engineer

### **DOWEL BAR ASSEMBLY**

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a dowel bar assembly as shown on Standard 420001 at locations designated by the Engineer. The dowel bar assembly shall be a minimum of 12 feet long.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DOWEL BAR ASSEMBLY, which price will be payment in full for all labor and materials to furnish and install the dowel bar assembly complete.

### **DRILL AND GROUT DOWEL BARS**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing dowels in accordance with Article 442.06 of the Standard Specifications where dowelled patches are required on highways with jointed pavements.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRILL AND GROUT DOWEL BARS, which will be payment in full for furnishing and installing each dowel bar in place.

### **EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL)**

This work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to install a 3 inch expansion joint near the center of a Class A pavement patch at location(s) shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials of the expansion joint shall conform to Article 1051.08 or 1051.09, Article 1006.11 and Article 1050.02.

Work shall be according to Section 442, Article 420.10(c), Standard 42001 and plan details.

The expansion joint shall be measured for payment in place in feet. The pavement removal and replacement shall be measured for payment in place in square yards as specified elsewhere without reduction for EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL).

The expansion joint will be paid or at the contract unit price bid per foot for EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL).

### **TIE BARS, ¾"**

When patching two adjacent lanes and when the patches are 20 feet or longer, ¾ inch (#6) tie bars shall be included at 2' centers under Patching Codes B, C, B (Special ) and C (Special) and as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TIE BARS ¾, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials required to complete drilling and installation and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## **CONTRACT GUARANTY**

The Contractor will be guaranteed work for a minimum of 70 percent of the award cost of the contract.

## **PROGRESS SCHEDULE AND PROSECUTION OF WORK**

Article 108.02 and the 10 calendar days allowed in Article 108.03 of the Standard Specifications for beginning the work is hereby waived. Instead, the Contractor will be on a 5-working day response time from the time of notification by the Maintenance Area Field Engineer, or his representative, that patching is required at a specific location, provided weather conditions permit the work to be performed at that time. If weather conditions do not permit work at that time work shall be performed as soon as conditions permit. Once the work has been started, work will be continuous until completed. A working day for response time is defined as a weekday exclusive of holidays. The Contractor is not expected to work on weekends or legal holidays.

A written work order will be provided the Contractor. This will serve either as the notification or to confirm a verbal notification and will be provided as soon after verbal notification as practical.

## **PATCHING GUIDELINES W/TABLE FOR METHOD OF PATCHING**

Following are the guidelines to be used for different types of pavement to be patched under this contract unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

All Type A, B, and Type C (Concrete) Patches shall be edged the entire perimeter of the patch with an edging tool having a 1/4 inch radius.

### *NON-INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS*

1. Non-Jointed Pavement - Previously Resurfaced or Not Previously Resurfaced:
  - a) The minimum patch length shall be 4 feet.
  - b) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet.
  - c) A full depth undowelled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used with the replacement material at the option of the Contractor unless valid reasons exist for the Engineer to specify one type of material.
  - d) PATCHING CODE: C, C (Special) or D.
2. Jointed Pavement - Pavement Not Previously Resurfaced:
  - a) The minimum patch length shall be 6 feet and full lane width.

- b) A full depth dowelled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used providing the Engineer determines that the existing adjacent pavement is sound enough to dowel the patch in. Should the Engineer determine that the existing adjacent pavement is not sufficiently sound enough to dowel the patch in or if the existing surrounding pavement has been successfully patched with undowelled patches previously, the Engineer may determine that undowelled patches will be used.
- c) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet, and the minimum distance between doweled patches shall be 20 feet.
- d) The Engineer shall specify the replacement material for undowelled patches.
- e) PATCHING CODE: B, C, or D.

3. Jointed Pavement - Pavement Previously Resurfaced:

- a) The minimum patch length shall be 6 feet and full lane width. A full depth undowelled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used. However, should the Engineer determine that the existing adjacent pavement is sufficiently sound enough to dowel the patch in or if the existing surrounding pavement has been successfully patched with doweled patches previously, the Engineer may determine that doweled patches will be used.
- b) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet, and the minimum distance between doweled patches shall be 20 feet.
- c) The Engineer will specify the replacement material for undowelled patches.
- d) PATCHING CODE: B (Special), C (Special) or D.

INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS

1. Jointed Pavement - Pavement Not Previously Resurfaced:

- a) The minimum patch length shall be 6 feet and full lane width.
- b) A full depth doweled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used providing the Engineer determines that the existing adjacent pavement is sound enough to dowel the patch in.

Should the engineer determine that the existing adjacent pavement is not sufficiently sound enough to dowel the patch in or if the existing surrounding pavement has been successfully patched with undowelled patches previously, the Engineer may determine that undowelled patches will be used.

- c) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet, and the minimum distance between dowelled patches shall be 20 feet.
- d) The Engineer shall specify the replacement material for undowelled patches.
- e) PATCHING CODE: B, C, or D.

2. Jointed Pavement - Pavement Previously Resurfaced:

- a) The minimum patch length shall be 6 feet and full lane width. A full depth undowelled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used. However, should the Engineer determine that the existing adjacent pavement is sufficiently sound enough to dowel the patch in or if the existing surrounding pavement has been successfully patched with doweled patches previously, the Engineer may determine that doweled patches will be used.
- b) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet, and the minimum distance between dowelled patches shall be 20 feet.
- c) The Engineer will specify the replacement material for undowelled patches.
- d) PATCHING CODE: B (Special), C (Special) or D.

3. Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement - Pavement Not Previously Resurfaced:

- a) The minimum patch length shall be 4 1/2 feet and half lane width. Half lane width shall not be used unless one edge of the patch is an outside pavement edge.
- b) A full depth continuous reinforced concrete patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used.
- c) PATCHING CODE: A

4. Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement - Pavement Previously Resurfaced:
- a) The minimum patch length shall be 4 1/2 feet and full lane width.
  - b) If the continuous integrity of the existing pavement has been retained, a full depth continuous reinforced concrete patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be used.
  - c) If structural deterioration of the surrounding pavement has taken place to the extent that the continuous integrity of the pavement cannot be retained, or if the continuous integrity of the surrounding pavement has been previously cut free, a full depth undowelled patch in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications shall be placed.
  - d) The minimum distance between undowelled patches shall be 15 feet.
  - e) The Engineer will specify the replacement material for undowelled patches.
  - f) PATCHING CODE: A (Special), C (Special) or D.

PATCHING REQUIREMENTS

1. Continuous Reinforced Concrete Patches:
- a) The desirable minimum distance between the partial-depth saw cut and the nearest tight transverse crack in the pavement to remain is 18 inches. However, in areas of close crack spacing where the pavement otherwise appears to be sound, this dimension may be reduced to 6 inches. A tight crack should have no surface spalling and no faulting. The alignment of the partial and full-depth saw cuts may be skewed slightly if necessary to maintain this dimension.
  - b) When patching two adjacent lanes in one operation, the longitudinal joint shall be a sawed, longitudinal joint as detailed on Standard 420001; however, tie bars shall only be included for patches 20 feet or longer.
2. Dowelled Patches:
- a) When patching two adjacent lanes in one operation, the longitudinal joint shall be a sawed longitudinal joint as detailed on Standard 420001; however, tie bars shall be included for patches 20 feet or longer.

- b) Patches 40 feet or longer shall have sawed contraction joints, in accordance with Standard 420001, at 40 feet maximum intervals and be in prolongation with joints or cracks in the adjacent lane whenever possible.
- c) Centerline joints, transverse joints and saw-cut extension into stabilized shoulders shall be sealed in accordance with Article 442.06(j) of the Standard Specifications.
- c) For patches on 11 feet wide lanes, the 18 inch dimension from the centerline to the dowel bars shown on Standard 442101 shall be reduced to 12 inches.

3. Undowelled Concrete Patches:

- a) Longitudinal joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001 except that the tie bars are not required for patches less than 20 feet in length. Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.
- b) When patching two adjacent lanes in one operation, tie bars shall be included in the sawed longitudinal joint for patches 20 feet or longer.
- c) Centerline joints, transverse joints, and saw-cut extensions into stabilized shoulders shall be sealed in accordance with Article 442.06(j) of the Standard Specifications.

4. Bituminous Patches: Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.

5. General Requirements:

- a) The Contractor shall have the option of sealing joints on doweled or undowelled patches with hot poured joint sealer or with a 1¼ inches wide. Preformed Elastomeric Joint Seal placed in accordance with Article 420.14(b) of the Standard Specifications and as shown on Standard 420001, except for patches on ramps or pavements that are superelevated more than 3 percent where the hot poured joint sealer may not be used.
- b) Saw cut extension into pavement that is to remain in place will not be permitted.
- d) After the forms are removed from the patch but prior to opening the patch to traffic, the disturbed stabilized shoulder area shall be restored to the existing line and grade with material designated by the Engineer.

- d) The final finish of the patch at the transverse edges shall conform to any existing longitudinal surface variations.

Patching Material:

The Maintenance Area Field Engineer will determine the PATCHING CODE (A, B, C, D, A(Special) B(Special) or C(Special) for each patch and include this information in the written work order. It will not be possible for the Field Engineer to determine the PATCHING CODE for Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement that has been previously resurfaced until the existing pavement has been removed. Also, the Field Engineer may not be able to determine the PATCHING CODE on Jointed Pavement until the existing pavement has been removed.

**TABLE FOR METHOD OF PATCHING**

| <b>PATCHING CODE</b> | <b>TYPE OF PATCHING</b>                         | <b>CONSTRUCTION SPECS.</b>            | <b>PAYMENT FOR REMOVAL</b> | <b>PAYMENT FOR REPLACEMENT</b>                |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| TYPE A               | CRC<br>CONCRETE                                 | Section 442                           | CASE A                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Concrete           |
| TYPE B               | DOWELLED<br>CONCRETE                            | Section 442                           | CASE B                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Concrete           |
| TYPE C               | UNDOWELLED<br>CONCRETE                          | Section 442                           | CASE C                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Concrete           |
| TYPE D               | BITUMINOUS                                      | Section 442                           | CASE C                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Bituminous         |
| TYPE A<br>(Special)  | CRC<br>Concrete<br>Previously<br>Resurfaced     | Section 442 and<br>Special Provisions | CASE A                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Concrete (Special) |
| TYPE B<br>(Special)  | Doweled<br>Concrete<br>Previously<br>Resurfaced | Section 442 and<br>Special Provisions | CASE B                     | Pavement<br>Replacement<br>Concrete (Special) |
| TYPE C<br>(Special)  | Undowelled<br>Concrete                          | Section 442 and<br>Special Provisions | Case C                     | Pavement<br>Replacement Concrete<br>(Special) |

## **SALVAGING EXISTING TIE BARS**

The existing tie bars between the existing pavement and existing medians, gutters and/or combination curb and gutters that are found suitable for reuse shall be cleaned, straightened and incorporated into the new construction. Any existing tie bars that are found unsuitable to be incorporated into the proposed construction due to excessive rusting or distress shall be removed flush with the face of the existing concrete and disposed of outside the limits of the right-of-way in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the various removal pay items and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## **POLYURETHANE MATERIAL**

Description. This work shall consist of undersealing existing pavement and raising the pavement at locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. This work shall include drilling injection holes, placing of material, testing and surveying to control the lift of the pavement, cleanup, and other related work.

Material The medium used for raising and undersealing the pavement shall be a high density expanding polyurethane foam and shall exhibit the following physical properties:

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Density (Lb/CuFt).....  | 6.0   |
| Tensile Strength (psi) ASTM D 1622.....                       | 100   |
| Elongation (%).....   | 5.0   |
| Compressive Strength (psi) at<br>Yield Point ASTM D 1621..... | 100   |
| K-Factor (BTU in/hr/F).....                                   | 0.123 |
| Volume Change % of Original.....                              | 0     |

Equipment A list of lifting equipment shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. A list of the minimum required equipment is shown below. However, this shall not preclude the use of additional equipment.

1. A pneumatic drill capable of drilling one-half (1/2) inch diameter holes.
2. A truck mounted pumping unit capable of mixing and injecting the polyurethane between the concrete and sub-base and capable of controlling the rate of rise of the pavement. The pumping unit shall have a counter/gauge that enables the amount of material injected to be measured.
3. A leveling unit to ensure that the slabs are raised to an even plane and to the required elevation or the approval of the Engineer.

Field Surveying and Profile Grade Determination The Contractor shall perform adequate surveys of the areas proposed for regarding to determine the existing profile grade line elevations. The Contractor shall use this data to develop and present to the Engineer a proposed revised profile grade line. The revised profile grade line shall be approved prior to beginning any work on an area designated for regarding. The approved revised profile grade line shall then be used to guide the leveling of each area proposed for regarding.

Construction Methods One-half (1/2) inch diameter or other approved diameter holes shall be drilled in the concrete slab as shown on the typical hole pattern details included in the plans and as follows. A series of holes shall be drilled at intervals not to exceed six (6) feet throughout the slab. The Contractor may submit an alternate hole pattern for drilling to the Engineer for his/her review and approval. These holes shall be drilled to a depth sufficient to penetrate the concrete pavement, bituminous subbase, or deeper, as directed by the Engineer.

Subgrade penetration shall not exceed three (3) inches. For holes nearest the edge of the slab, the joints or a major crack, a maximum of three (3) inches from the precise mark is considered to be reasonable. For other holes a maximum tolerance of six (6) inches is considered to be reasonable. The drills shall be rotated to avoid cracking the pavement and to provide satisfactory holes of the proper diameter for effective operations. When drilling holes, the drills shall be held as nearly perpendicular as possible to the pavement surface. Irregular or unsatisfactory holes which cannot be satisfactorily used shall be filled and sealed with non-shrink grout and new holes shall be drilled. The Contractor shall exercise sufficient precautions during all operations to insure that slabs are not broken or cracked. Any slab that develops a crack that extends through the drill hole will be considered to have been damaged during the process of the work, and it shall be repaired or replaced at no cost to the Department.

Repair or replacement will be in accordance with techniques approved by the Engineer. No more holes shall be drilled during a day's operation than can be filled during the same day, unless specified approval is given by the Engineer. The polyurethane material shall then be injected under the slab. The amount of rise shall be controlled using the pumping unit by measuring the rate of injection of the polyurethane material. The Contractor shall be responsible for any excessive or uneven pavement moving and shall replace or repair any damaged areas as directed by the Engineer. When the injection nozzle is removed from the hole, any excessive polyurethane material shall be removed from the area and the hole sealed with non-shrink grout.

Work on this item shall not be performed when pavement surface temperatures are below 35°F or if the sub-grade and/or base course material is frozen.

In the event the Engineer determines that continued material placement at any specific location is no longer economically feasible, (s)he may direct the Contractor to cease at that location. The Engineer will have the authority to modify the number of locations of work if excessive cost overruns are encountered.

In regions requiring the pavement to be lifted, the maximum lift shall be determined by a maximum two (2) inch differential between the edge of pavement and the shoulder. The Contractor may continue to raise the pavement exceeding this differential if methods have been arranged to compensate for the height difference and are approved by the Engineer.

The construction methods outlined above may, for sufficient justifications, be modified by the Engineer as field conditions dictate.

The Contractor shall use such approved measures as are necessary to keep all pavement surfaces adjacent to the actual operations in progress reasonably clean at all times.

The pavement, including adjacent shoulders, shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to the placement of traffic on the work area.

All traffic shall be kept off the slab until 15 minutes time has elapsed, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Measurement This item will be measured by the pound for polyurethane material. Material loss through cracks or edges of pavement will not be deducted; however, the Contractor shall keep this loss to a minimum. Calibration of the Contractor's equipment will be required daily before any work begins. The Contractor shall eject a minimum of 10 pounds of material to be weighed by the Resident Engineer. The Engineer shall calculate the factor for the specific pump and its counter/gauge to determine pounds of material used.

Payment The work will be paid for at the unit price per pound for POLYURETHANE MATERIAL.

This price shall be full compensation for all work covered by this item, including but not limited to drilling, temporary plugging, and final sealing of holes in the concrete slab; for securing and furnishing all materials for pumping the under sealing material into the voids under the concrete slabs; for cleaning up and for all manipulation, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### **PIPE DRAIN 4", SPECIAL**

This work shall consist of installing a 4" pipe drain – dual wall in accordance with Section 601 of the Standard Specifications per detail in plans.

Pipe elbows and end caps will be required.

Pipe material shall conform to Article 1040.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Pipe trench shall be sawed to the dimensions shown in the plans to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE DRAIN 4", SPECIAL, which price shall include all equipment, labor and materials as required to install the Pipe Drain 4", Special as detailed in the plans.

#### **DECK SLAB REPAIR**

Effective: May 15, 1995

Revised: January 18, 2011

This work shall consist of hot-mix asphalt surface removal, when required, the removal and disposal of all loose and deteriorated concrete from bridge deck and the replacement with new concrete to the original top of deck. The work shall be done according to the applicable requirements of Sections 501, 503 and 1020 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

Deck slab repairs will be classified as follows:

- (a) Partial-Depth. Partial-depth repairs shall consist of removing the loose and unsound deck concrete, disposing of the concrete removed and replacing with new concrete.

The removal may be performed by chipping with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. The depth shall be measured from the top of the concrete deck surface, at least 3/4 in. (20 mm) but not more than 1/2 the concrete deck thickness.

- (b) Full-Depth. Full-depth repairs shall consist of removing concrete full-depth of the deck, disposing of the concrete removed, and replacing with new concrete to the original concrete deck surface. The removal may be performed with power driven hand tools, hydraulic impact equipment, or by hydro-scarification equipment. Full-depth repairs shall be classified for payment as Full-Depth, Type I and Full-Depth, Type II according to the following:

Type I Full-depth patches less than or equal to 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq m) in area. The minimum dimensions for a patch shall be 1 ft. x 1 ft. (300 mm x 300 mm).

Type II Full-depth patches greater than 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq. m) in area.

#### Materials.

Materials shall be according to Article 1020.02.

Portland cement concrete for partial and full-depth repairs shall be according to Section 1020. Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, PP-5 or BS concrete shall be used at the Contractor's option unless noted otherwise on the contract plans. For Class BS concrete, a CA 13, 14, or 16 shall be used. If the BS concrete mixture is used only for full depth repairs, a CA-11 may be used. In Section 1020, revise the second sentence of Note 10 for Table 1 of Article 1020.04 to read as follows for Class PP concrete: "The bridge deck patching mix design strength shall be increased to 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) compressive or 675 psi (4650 kPa) flexural, and the mixture shall have 72 hours to obtain the required strength."

#### Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation and concrete removal equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:
- (1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.
  - (2) Blast Cleaning Equipment. The blast cleaning may be performed by wet sandblasting, high-pressure waterblasting, shotblasting or abrasive blasting. Blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcement bars, and shall have oil traps.
  - (3) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 45 lb. (20 kg) class. Chipping hammers heavier than a nominal 15 lb. (6.8 kg) class shall not be used for removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar for partial depth repairs, or for removal within 1 ft (300 mm) of existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members that are to remain in service or within 1 ft (300 mm) of the boundaries of full-depth repairs. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

(4) Hydraulic Impact Equipment. Hydraulic impact equipment with a maximum rated striking energy of 360 ft-lbs (270 J) may be permitted only in areas of full depth removal more than 1 ft (300 mm) away from existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members that are to remain in service or more than 1 ft (300 mm) from the boundaries of full-depth repairs.

(5) Hydro-Demolition Equipment. The hydro-demolition equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment shall use water according to Section 1002. The equipment shall be capable of being controlled to remove only unsound concrete.

(b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.

(c) Finishing Equipment: Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 1103.17. Adequate hand tools will be permitted for placing and consolidating concrete in the patch areas and for finishing small patches.

Construction Requirements: Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during removal and cleaning operations.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of untreated effluent into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. The Contractor shall submit a water management plan to the Engineer specifying the control measures to be used. The control measures shall be in place prior to the start of runoff water generating activities. Runoff water shall not be allowed to constitute a hazard to adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal.

The hot-mix asphalt surface course and all waterproofing membrane shall be removed and disposed of according to applicable portions of Articles 440.04 and 440.06, except milling equipment will not be allowed if the deck is to receive a waterproofing membrane system. If the overlay or waterproofing membrane contains asbestos fibers, removal shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-mix Asphalt Surface Removal". Removal of the hot-mix asphalt surface by the use of radiant or direct heat will not be permitted.

(b) Surface Preparation:

All loose, disintegrated and unsound concrete shall be removed from portions of the deck slab shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the limits of removal as the work progresses.

The Contractor shall take care not to damage reinforcement bars or expansion joints which are to remain in place. Any damage to reinforcement bars or expansion joints shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

- (1) Partial-Depth. Areas to be repaired will be determined and marked by the Engineer. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 3/4 in. (20 mm) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when a concrete overlay is not specified. Where high steel is present, the depth may be reduced as directed by the Engineer. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-demolition.

The loose and unsound concrete shall be removed by chipping, with power driven hand tools or by hydro-demolition equipment. All exposed reinforcing bars and newly exposed concrete shall be thoroughly blast cleaned. Where, in the judgment of the Engineer, the bond between existing concrete and reinforcement steel within the patch area has been destroyed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit new concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed bar. A minimum of 1 in. (25 mm) clearance will be required. The Engineer may require enlarging a designated removal area should inspection indicate deterioration beyond the limits previously designated. In this event, a new saw cut shall be made around the extended area before additional removal is begun. The removal area shall not be enlarged solely to correct debonded reinforcement or deficient lap lengths.

- (2) Full-Depth. Concrete shall be removed as determined by the Engineer within all areas designated for full-depth repair and in all designated areas of partial depth repair in which unsound concrete is found to extend below half the concrete deck thickness. Full depth removal shall be performed according to Article 501.05 except that hydraulic impact equipment may be permitted in areas of full depth removal more than 1 ft (300 mm) away from the edges of existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members or more than 1 ft (300 mm) from the boundaries of full-depth repairs. Saw cuts shall be made on the top of the deck, except those boundaries along the face of curbs, parapets and joints or where hydro-demolition provided sharp vertical edges. The top saw cut may be omitted if the deck is to receive an overlay.

Forms for full-depth repair may be supported by hangers with adjustable bolts or by blocking from the beams below. When approved by the Engineer, forms for Type 1 patches may be supported by No. 9 wires or other devices attached to the reinforcement bars.

All form work shall be removed after the curing sequence is complete and prior to opening to traffic.

- (3) Reinforcement Treatment. Care shall be exercised during concrete removal to protect the reinforcement bars and structural steel from damage. Any damage to the reinforcement bars or structural steel to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced. All existing reinforcement bars shall remain in place except as herein provided for corroded bars. Tying of loose bars will be required. Reinforcing bars which have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. An approved mechanical bar splice capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing bar shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars will be permitted.

- (4) Cleaning. Immediately after completion of the concrete removal and reinforcement repairs, the repair areas shall be cleaned of dust and debris. Once the initial cleaning is completed, the repair areas shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to a roughened appearance free from all foreign matter. Particular attention shall be given to removal of concrete fines. Any method of cleaning which does not consistently produce satisfactory results shall be discontinued and replaced by an acceptable method. All debris, including water, resulting from the blast cleaning shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final cleaning, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored polyethylene sheeting.

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer.

(c) Placement & Finishing of Concrete Repair:

- (1) Bonding Method. The patch area shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition with water for at least 12 hours before placement of the concrete. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to the beginning of concrete placement. Water shall not be applied to the patch surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the concrete.

(2) Concrete Placement.

The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07 and as herein specified. Article 1020.14 shall apply.

When an overlay system is not specified, the patches shall be finished according to Article 503.16 (a), followed by a light brooming.

(d) Curing and Protection.

Concrete patches shall be cured by the Wetted Burlap or Wetted Cotton Mat Method according to Article 1020.13 (a)(3) or Article 1020.13 (a)(5). The curing period shall be 3 days for Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, and PP-5 concrete. The curing period shall be 7 days for Class BS concrete. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 55° F (13° C), the Contractor shall cover the patch according to Article 1020.13 (d)(1) with minimum R12 insulation. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 55° F. - 90° F (13° C - 32° C). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 90° F (32° C). A 72-hour minimum drying period shall be required before placing waterproofing or hot-mix asphalt surfacing.

(e) Opening to Traffic.

No traffic will be permitted on a patch until after the specified cure period, and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) or flexural strength of 675 psi (4.65 MPa).

Construction equipment will be permitted on a patch during the cure period if the concrete has obtained the minimum required strength. In this instance, the strength specimens shall be cured with the patch.

Method of Measurement.

When specified, hot-mix asphalt surface removal and full or partial depth repairs will be measured for payment and computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment.

The hot-mix asphalt surface removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (DECK). Areas removed and replaced up to and including a depth of half the concrete deck thickness will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL). Areas requiring removal greater than a depth of half the concrete deck thickness shall be removed and replaced full depth and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I) and/or DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE II).

When corroded reinforcement bars are encountered in the performance of this work and replacement is required, the Contractor will be paid according to Article 109.04.

No payment will be allowed for removal and replacement of reinforcement bars damaged by the Contractor in the performance of his/her work or for any increases in dimensions needed to provide splices for these replacement bars.

Removal and disposal of asbestos waterproofing and/or asbestos bituminous concrete will be paid for as specified in the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal".

**APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revised: November 1, 2010

Replace the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"All proposed borrow areas, including commercial borrow areas; use areas, including, but not limited to temporary access roads, detours, runarounds, plant sites, and staging and storage areas; and/or waste areas are to be designated by the Contractor to the Engineer and approved prior to their use. Such areas outside the State of Illinois shall be evaluated, at no additional cost to the Department, according to the requirements of the state in which the area lies; and approval by the authority within that state having jurisdiction for such areas shall be forwarded to the Engineer. Such areas within Illinois shall be evaluated as described herein.

A location map delineating the proposed borrow area, use area, and/or waste area shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval along with an agreement from the property owner granting the Department permission to enter the property and conduct cultural and biological resource reconnaissance surveys of the site for archaeological resources, threatened or endangered species or their designated essential habitat, wetlands, prairies, and savannahs. The type of location map submitted shall be a topographic map, a plat map, or a 7.5 minute quadrangle map.

Submittals shall include the intended use of the site and provide sufficient detail for the Engineer to determine the extent of impacts to the site. The Engineer will initiate cultural and biological resource reconnaissance surveys of the site, as necessary, at no cost to the Contractor. The Engineer will advise the Contractor of the expected time required to complete all surveys. If the proposed area is within 150 ft (45 m) of the highway right-of-way, a topographic map of the proposed site will be required as specified in Article 204.02.”

### **AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

Equipment. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, “MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)”, dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled “STOP” and “SLOW” signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be 24 x 24 in. (600 x 600 mm) having an octagon shaped “STOP” sign on one side and a diamond shaped “SLOW” sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the “STOP” sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the “STOP” sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the “SLOW” sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the “STOP” sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the “SLOW” sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A “WAIT ON STOP” sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be 24 x 30 in. (600 x 750 mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the “STOP” sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the “SLOW” sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

Flagging Requirements. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

## **CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2011

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to AASHTO M 85, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. The Contractor has the option to use any type of portland cement listed in AASHTO M 85 unless a specific cement is specified for a construction item. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C or F fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to AASHTO M 240 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. The Contractor has the option to use portland-pozzolan cement unless a specific cement is specified for a construction item. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C or F fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

The pozzolan constituent for Type IP using Class F fly ash shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP using Class C fly ash shall be a maximum of 30 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP using microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin shall be a maximum of ten percent. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP using other materials shall have the approval of the Engineer.

Portland-pozzolan cement may be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C), but the Engineer may request a trial batch of the concrete mixture to show the mix design strength requirement will be met.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to AASHTO M 240 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. The Contractor has the option to use portland blast-furnace slag cement unless a specific cement is specified for a construction item. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C or F fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 35 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

Portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C), but the Engineer may request a trial batch of the concrete mixture to show the mix design strength requirement will be met.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 131.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 106.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer.

The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to AASHTO M 85, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to AASHTO T 105 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide ( $SO_3$ ), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate.”

## **CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overlay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays.”

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES**

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from an independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from an independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

**1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04 Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

**1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582.”

**CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term “equipment” refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any “rental” equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

### **CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: August 2, 2011

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **0.00%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;

- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
  - (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

**CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION.** The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:

- (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
- (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

(e) DBE as a material supplier:

- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.

If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award;  
or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;

- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

- (g) **ENFORCEMENT.** The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) **RECONSIDERATION.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

### **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC  
Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used.”

**FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.”

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04.”

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: April 1, 2011

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

| “Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time |                  |               |          |
|--|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Original Contract Amount   |                  | Daily Charges |          |
| From More Than   | To and Including | Calendar Day  | Work Day |
| \$ 0   | \$ 100,000       | \$ 475        | \$ 675   |
| 100,000  | 500,000          | 750           | 1,050    |
| 500,000  | 1,000,000        | 1,025         | 1,425    |
| 1,000,000  | 3,000,000        | 1,275         | 1,725    |
| 3,000,000  | 6,000,000        | 1,425         | 2,000    |
| 6,000,000  | 12,000,000       | 2,300         | 3,450    |
| 12,000,000   | And over         | 5,800         | 8,125”   |

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2009

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor’s activities represents a violation of the Department’s NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department’s NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer’s acceptance of the correction. The base value of the daily monetary deduction is \$1000.00 and will be applied to each location for which a deficiency exists. The value of the deficiency deduction assessed for each infraction will be determined by multiplying the base value by a Gravity Adjustment Factor provided in Table A. Except for failure to participate in a required jobsite inspection of the project prior to initiating earthmoving operations which will be based on the total acreage of planned disturbance at the following multipliers: <5 Acres: 1; 5-10 Acres: 2; >10-25 Acres: 3; >25 Acres: 5. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor.

| Table A<br>Deficiency Deduction Gravity Adjustment Factors                                   |   |                 |                   |               |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Types of Violations  | Soil Disturbed and Not Permanently Stabilized<br>At Time of Violation |                 |                   |               |
|  | < 5<br>Acres  | 5 - 10<br>Acres | >10 - 25<br>Acres | > 25<br>Acres |
| Failure to Install or Properly Maintain BMP  | 0.1 - 0.5   | 0.2 - 1.0       | 0.5 - 2.5         | 1.0 - 5       |
| Careless Destruction of BMP  | 0.2 - 1   | 0.5 - 2.5       | 1.0 - 5.          | 1.0 - 5       |
| Intrusion into Protected Resource  | 1.0 - 5   | 1.0 - 5         | 2.0 - 10          | 2.0 - 10      |
| Failure to properly manage Chemicals, Concrete Washouts or Residuals, Litter or other Wastes | 0.2 - 1   | 0.2 - 1         | 0.5 - 2.5         | 1.0 - 5       |
| Improper Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning                              | 0.1 - 0.5   | 0.2 - 1         | 0.2 - 1           | 0.5 - 2.5     |
| Failure to Provide or Update Written or Graphic Plans Required by SWPPP                      | 0.2 - 1   | 0.5 - 2.5       | 1.0 - 5           | 1.0 - 5       |
| Failure to comply with Other Provisions of the NPDES Permit                                  | 0.1 - 0.5   | 0.2 - 1         | 0.2 - 1           | 0.5 - 2.5"    |

**PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area.”

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

#### **POST MOUNTING OF SIGNS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Post mounted signs shall be a breakaway design. The sign shall be within five degrees of vertical. Two posts shall be used for signs greater than 16 sq ft (1.5 sq m) in area or where the height between the sign and the ground exceeds 7 ft (2.1 m).”

#### **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

“On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical.”

**RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2011

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Homogeneous Surface”).

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass one sieve size larger than the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the RAP will be used in.
- (b) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered “homogenous” with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (c) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (d) Conglomerate “D” Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures.

The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as “Non-Quality”.

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

**Evaluation of Test Results.** All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter         | FRAP/Homogeneous/Conglomerate | Conglomerate “D” Quality |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 in. (25 mm)     |                               | ± 5 %                    |
| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ± 8 %                         | ± 15 %                   |
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)   | ± 6 %                         | ± 13 %                   |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)   | ± 5 %                         |                          |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)  |                               | ± 15 %                   |
| No. 30 (600 μm)   | ± 5 %                         |                          |
| No. 200 (75 μm)   | ± 2.0 %                       | ± 4.0 %                  |
| Asphalt Binder    | ± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>         | ± 0.5 %                  |
| $G_{mm}$          | ± 0.03                        |                          |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be ± 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

#### **1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.**

(a) The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL)/HMA (High ESAL), or HMA (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (2) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

(b) The aggregate quality of FRAP shall be determined as follows.

- (1) If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer. If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined according to Article 1031.04(b)(2).
- (2) Fractionated stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications."

**1031.05 Use of RAP/FRAP in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 3/</sup> | Maximum % RAP         |                        |         |                  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------|
|                                | Ndesign               | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| 30                             | 30                    | 30                     | 10      | 10               |
| 50                             | 25                    | 15                     | 10      | 10               |
| 70                             | 15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup> | 10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>  | 10      | 10               |
| 90                             | 10                    | 10                     | 10      | 10               |
| 105                            | 10                    | 10                     | 10      | 10               |

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

- (g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max FRAP Percentage

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 2/</sup> | Maximum % FRAP         |         |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------|
|                                | Binder/Leveling Binder | Surface | Polymer Modified |
| Ndesign                        |                        |         |                  |
| 30                             | 35                     | 35      | 10               |
| 50                             | 30                     | 25      | 10               |
| 70                             | 25                     | 20      | 10               |
| 90                             | 20                     | 15      | 10               |
| 105                            | 10                     | 10      | 10               |

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of FRAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP/FRAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification.

If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Dryer Drum Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(b) Batch Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) RAP/FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

#### **SELECTION OF LABOR (BDE)**

Effective: July 2, 2010

Revise Section I of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### **"I. SELECTION OF LABOR**

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

#### **EMPLOYMENT OF ILLINOIS WORKERS DURING PERIODS OF EXCESSIVE UNEMPLOYMENT**

Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his/her regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this contract during period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled, or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual."

### **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2011

Revise the third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 105.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The daily monetary deduction will be \$2,500.”

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When open holes, broken pavement, trenches over 3 in. (75 mm) deep and 4 in. (100 mm) wide or other hazards are present within 8 ft (2.4 m) of the edge of an open lane, the Contractor shall furnish traffic control surveillance during all hours when the Contractor is not engaged in construction operations.”

### **UTILITY COORDINATION AND CONFLICTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revise Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The Department reserves the right at any time to allow work by utilities on or near the work covered by the contract. The Contractor shall conduct his/her work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by utilities.

The Contractor shall also arrange the work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used so as not to interfere with the operations of utility work in the area.

The Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of utilities in their removal and rearrangement operations so work may progress in a reasonable manner, duplication or rearrangement of work may be reduced to a minimum, and services rendered by those parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer.”

Revise the first sentence of the last paragraph of Article 107.19 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When the Contractor encounters unexpected regulated substances due to the presence of utilities in unanticipated locations, the provisions of Article 107.40 shall apply; otherwise, if the Engineer does not direct a resumption of operations, the provisions of Article 108.07 shall apply.”

Revise Article 107.31 of the Standard Specification to read:

**“107.31 Reserved.”**

Add the following four Articles to Section 107 of the Standard Specifications:

**“107.37 Locations of Utilities within the Project Limits.** All known utilities existing within the limits of construction are either indicated on the plans or visible above ground. For the purpose of this Article, the limits of proposed construction are defined as follows:

(a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway.

(1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 2 ft (600 mm) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 4 ft (1.2 m) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

(2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.

(3) The lower vertical limits shall be either the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.

(b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway in a Generally Transverse Direction.

- (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction, unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
- (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions as indicated in the contract. It is further understood the actual location of the utilities may be located anywhere within the tolerances provided in 220 ILCS 50/2.8 or Administrative Code Title 92 Part 530.40(c), and the proximity of some utilities to construction may require extraordinary measures by the Contractor to protect those utilities.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor due to the presence of or any claimed interference from known utility facilities or any adjustment of them, except as specifically provided in the contract.

**107.38 Adjustments of Utilities within the Project Limits.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation, or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting known utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits as described in Article 107.37. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be indicated in the contract.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities indicated in the contract, but not scheduled by the Department for adjustment, provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any such adjustments shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**107.39 Contractor's Responsibility for Locating and Protecting Utility Property and Services.** At points where the Contractor's operations are adjacent to properties or facilities of utility companies, or are adjacent to other property, damage to which might result in considerable expense, loss, or inconvenience, work shall not be commenced until all arrangements necessary for the protection thereof have been made.

Within the State of Illinois, a State-Wide One Call Notice System has been established for notifying utilities. Outside the city limits of the City of Chicago, the system is known as the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (JULIE) System. Within the city limits of the City of Chicago the system is known as DIGGER. All utility companies and municipalities which have buried utility facilities in the State of Illinois are a part of this system.

The Contractor shall call JULIE (800-892-0123) or DIGGER (312-744-7000), a minimum of 48 hours in advance of work being done in the area, and they will notify all member utility companies involved their respective utility should be located.

For utilities which are not members of JULIE or DIGGER, the Contractor shall contact the owners directly. The plan general notes will indicate which utilities are not members of JULIE or DIGGER.

The following table indicates the color of markings required of the State-Wide One Call Notification System.

| <b>Utility Service</b>                        | <b>Color</b>                                       |
|---|--|
| Electric Power, Distribution and Transmission | Safety Red   |
| Municipal Electric Systems                    | Safety Red   |
| Gas Distribution and Transmission             | High Visibility Safety Yellow                      |
| Oil Distribution and Transmission             | High Visibility Safety Yellow                      |
| Telephone and Telegraph System                | Safety Alert Orange                                |
| Community Antenna Television Systems          | Safety Alert Orange                                |
| Water Systems                                 | Safety Precaution Blue                             |
| Sewer Systems                                 | Safety Green                                       |
| Non-Potable Water and Slurry Lines            | Safety Purple                                      |
| Temporary Survey                              | Safety Pink  |
| Proposed Excavation                           | Safety White<br>(Black when snow is on the ground) |

The State-Wide One Call Notification System will provide for horizontal locations of utilities. When it is determined that the vertical location of the utility is necessary to facilitate construction, the Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. If the utility owner does not field locate their facilities to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

In the event of interruption of utility services as a result of accidental breakage or as a result of being exposed or unsupported, the Contractor shall promptly notify the proper authority and shall cooperate with the said authority in the restoration of service. If water service is interrupted, repair work shall be continuous until the service is restored.

No work shall be undertaken around fire hydrants until provisions for continued service have been approved by the local fire authority.

**107.40 Conflicts with Utilities.** Except as provided hereinafter, the discovery of a utility in an unanticipated location will be evaluated according to Article 104.03. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all facilities not meeting the definition of a utility in an unanticipated location and no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor due to the presence of or any claimed interference from such facilities.

When the Contractor discovers a utility in an unanticipated location, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility, and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

(a) Definition. A utility in an unanticipated location is defined as an active or inactive utility, which is either:

- (1) Located underground and (a) not shown in any way in any location on the contract documents; (b) not identified in writing by the Department to the Contractor prior to the letting; or (c) not located relative to the location shown in the contract within the tolerances provided in 220 ILCS 50/2.8 or Administrative Code Title 92 Part 530.40(c); or
- (2) Located above ground or underground and not relocated as provided in the contract.

Service connections shall not be considered to be utilities in unanticipated locations.

(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work applicable to the utility or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows:

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the Contractor's operation is completely stopped by a utility in an unanticipated location for more than two hours, but not to exceed three weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the Contractor's operation is completely stopped by a utility in an unanticipated location for more than three weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the contractor's rate of production decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven days.

(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4). The length of time paid for will be the time between start of delay and eight hours working time from start of shift being worked.

For delays exceeding the initial shift, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, Contractor-owned equipment idled by the delay which cannot be used on other work and remaining at the work site, will be paid at one-half the rate permitted in Article 109.04(b)(4) using a maximum eight hours per day for computation purposes. Equipment rented from an independent source will be paid at rates being paid by the Contractor plus move-in move-out costs, but the total amount paid will not exceed three weeks rental.

(2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to three weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than three weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Whether covered by (1), (2) or (3) above, additional traffic control required as a result of the operation(s) delayed will be paid for according to Article 109.04 for the total length of the delay.

If the delay is clearly shown to have caused work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material or labor costs have increased, such increases may be paid. Payment for materials will be limited to increased cost substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for increased labor rates will include those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and ten percent additives will not be permitted. On a working day contract, a delay occurring between November 30 and May 1, when work has not started, will not be considered as eligible for payment of measured labor and material costs.

Project overhead (not including interest) will be allowed when all progress on the contract has been delayed, and will be calculated as 15 percent of the delay claim.

(d) Other Obligations of Contractor. Upon payment of a claim under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this Provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this Provision."

**STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

- Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
- Structural Steel
- Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where:  $MPI_M$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

$MPI_L$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $MPI_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $MPI_L$  and  $MPI_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

**Attachment**

| Item  | Unit Mass (Weight)             |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)                                   |                                |
| Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness) | 23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)             |
| Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) | 32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)             |
| Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) | 37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)             |
| Other piling  | See plans                      |
| Structural Steel  | See plans for weights (masses) |
| Reinforcing Steel   | See plans for weights (masses) |
| Dowel Bars and Tie Bars   | 6 lb (3 kg) each               |
| Mesh Reinforcement  | 63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)  |
| Guardrail   |                                |
| Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts                                  | 20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)             |
| Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts                                  | 30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)             |
| Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts                            | 8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)              |
| Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2  | 305 lb (140 kg) each           |
| Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6  | 1260 lb (570 kg) each          |
| Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)                                | 730 lb (330 kg) each           |
| Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)                                 | 410 lb (185 kg) each           |
| Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms                        |                                |
| Traffic Signal Post   | 11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)             |
| Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)                     | 14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)             |
| Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)                | 21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)             |
| Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)                                    | 13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)             |
| Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)                                   | 19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)             |
| Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)                          | 31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)             |
| Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)                       | 65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)             |
| Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)                       | 80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)            |
| Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)   |                                |
| Steel Railing, Type SM  | 64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)             |
| Steel Railing, Type S-1   | 39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)             |
| Steel Railing, Type T-1   | 53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)             |
| Steel Bridge Rail   | 52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)             |
| Frames and Grates   |                                |
| Frame   | 250 lb (115 kg)                |
| Lids and Grates   | 150 lb (70 kg)                 |

## RETURN WITH BID

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Contractor's Option:**

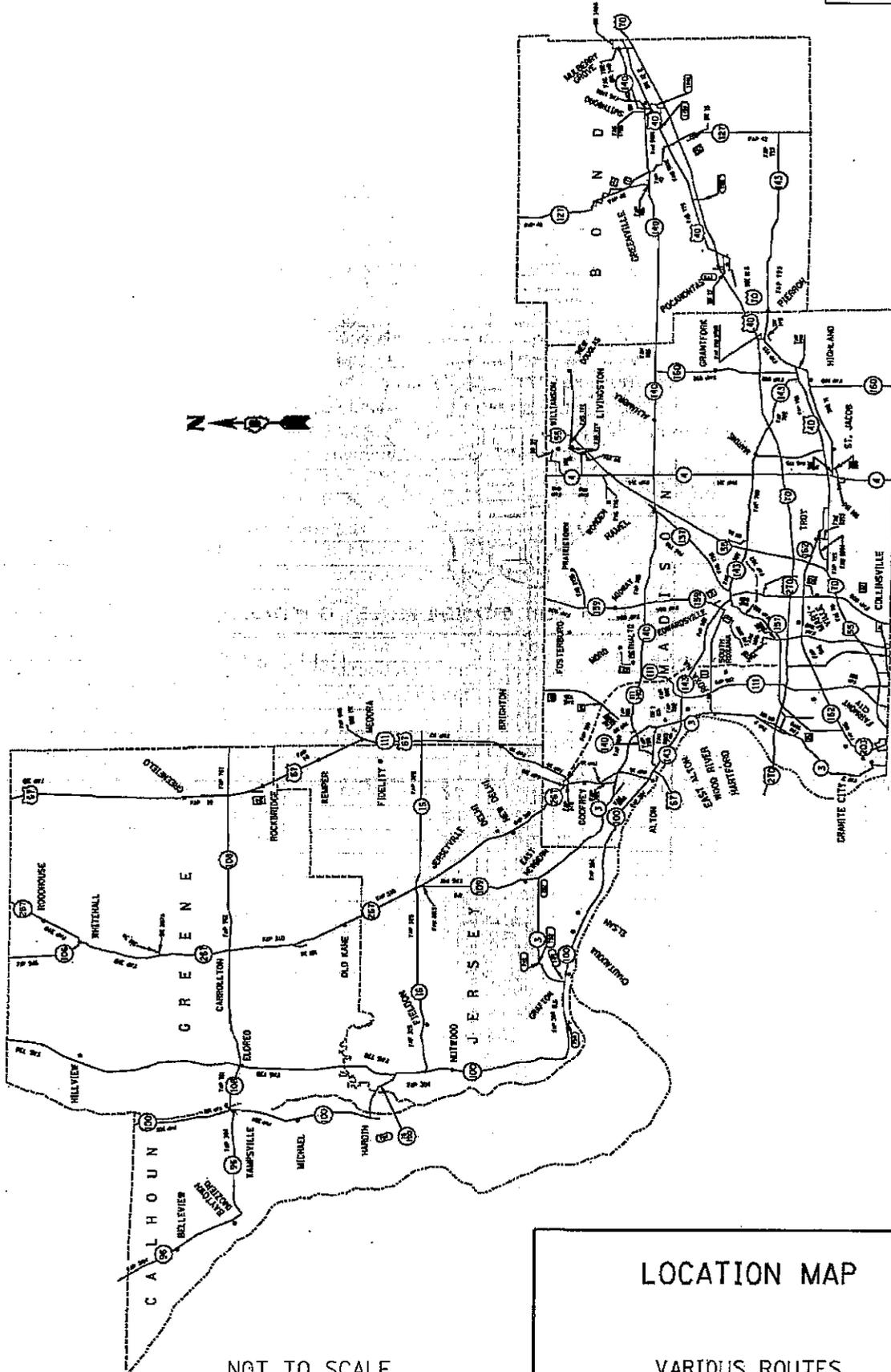
Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following items of work?

|  |     |                          |
|--|-----|--------------------------|
| Metal Piling   | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Structural Steel   | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Reinforcing Steel  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement                | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Guardrail  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)                      | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Frames and Grates  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_



|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 2         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |



NOT TO SCALE

## LOCATION MAP

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 3         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |

## INDEX OF SHEETS

- 1 COVER SHEET
- 2 LOCATION MAP
- 3 INDEX OF SHEETS AND HIGHWAY STANDARDS
- 4-5 GENERAL NOTES
- 6-8 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
- 9 I.D.O.T. CONTACT PERSONS
- 10-12 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)
- 13 EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL) DETAIL
- 14 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE (SPECIAL) DETAIL
- 15 PIPE DRAIN 4" (SPECIAL) DETAIL

## HIGHWAY STANDARDS

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| 001001-02 | 601001-04 |
| 420001-07 | 701201-04 |
| 420101-04 | 701400-05 |
| 420106-04 | 701401-06 |
| 420601-05 | 701411-07 |
| 420701-02 | 701422-03 |
| 421001-02 | 701501-06 |
| 421101-08 | 701901-01 |
| 442001-04 |           |
| 442101-07 |           |
| 442201-03 |           |

## INDEX OF SHEETS AND STANDARDS

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

PL0T DATE: 5/20/2011

## GENERAL NOTES

| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 14                 | 4         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |

1. FOR EXIT RAMPS THE TAPER SHALL BEGIN AS SHOWN AND EXTEND TO THE LOCATION OF THE FIRST PATCH. FOR ENTRANCE RAMPS, THE TAPER SHALL BEGIN AT THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND EXTEND TO THE LOCATION OF THE FIRST PATCH FOR ENTRANCE RAMPS.
2. A FLAGGER SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ALL TIMES WHEN WORKERS OR EQUIPMENT ARE ENCROACHING THE LANE OF TRAFFIC.
3. WHEN NO WORK IS BEING PERFORMED, THE FLAGGERS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED. IF THE FLAGGERS ARE NOT PRESENT, THE FLAGGER SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.
4. BARRICADES OR DRUMS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF THE RAMP. THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 50 FOOT CENTERS.
5. TWO ADDITIONAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT EACH OPEN HOLE ON THE APPROACH SIDE OF THE OPEN HOLE.
6. LIGHTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR DAY OPERATIONS.
7. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED IF THE CLOSURE TIME EXCEEDS FOUR DAYS.
8. LONGITUDINAL DIMENSIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS. THE LATERAL PLACEMENT OF THE FLAGGER MAY BE VARIED FROM THAT SHOWN.
9. FORM BT725 IS REQUIRED.
10. FLASHING LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE FIRST TWO BARRICADES IN A SERIES.
11. A QUANTITY OF 30 HOURS FOR FLAGGER IS INCLUDED IN THE PLANS TO BE USED WHEN ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS ARE USED ABOVE AND BEYOND THE REQUIREMENT OF ARTICLE 701.04(C)(3) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.
12. NO OVERNIGHT LANE CLOSURES WILL BE ALLOWED ON TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT.
13. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ALL CLOSURE HOURS INCLUDING LUNCH HOUR AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION SHALL BE ALLOWED.
14. ILLINOIS STATE LAW REQUIRES A 48-HOUR NOTICE TO BE GIVEN TO UTILITIES BEFORE DIGGING. FIELD MARKING OF FACILITIES MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING J.U.L.I.E. (PHONE: 800 892-0123) OR FOR NON-MEMBER, THE UTILITY COMPANY DIRECTLY.
15. THERE ARE NO COMMITMENTS FOR THE WORK BEING PERFORMED.
16. PIPE UNDERDRAINS SHALL UTILIZE FA1, FA2 OR CA16.
17. ALL CONCRETE AND BITUMINOUS TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED BY IDOT PERSONNEL.

## GENERAL NOTES

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

PLDT DATE: 5/20/2011



# SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 6         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |

| CODE NO  | ITEM   | UNIT  | 100% STATE<br>0005<br>TOTAL<br>QUANTITIES |
|----------|--|-------|---|
| 44201294 | CLASS B PATCH - EXPANSION JOINT                    | FOOT  | 50  |
| 44213100 | PAVEMENT FABRIC                                    | SQ YD | 300                                       |
| 44213200 | SAW CUTS   | FOOT  | 4400                                      |
| 44213204 | TIE BARS 3/4"                                      | EACH  | 150                                       |
| 50800105 | REINFORCEMENT BARS                                 | POUND | 4000                                      |
| 60100060 | CONCRETE HEADWALLS FOR PIPE DRAINS                 | EACH  | 4   |
| 60100074 | SHOULDER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 8"                | FOOT  | 55  |
| 60100080 | FRENCH DRAINS                                      | CU YD | 25  |
| 60107600 | PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4"                                | FOOT  | 50  |
| 60108100 | PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4" (SPECIAL)                      | FOOT  | 40  |
| 70100205 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>STANDARD 701401 | EACH  | 8   |
| 70100315 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>STANDARD 701422 | EACH  | 4   |
| 70100420 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>STANDARD 701411 | EACH  | 4   |
| 70100450 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>STANDARD 701201 | L SUM | 1   |
| 70102620 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>STANDARD 701501 | L SUM | 1   |

## SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011

# SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 7         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |

| CODE NO  | ITEM   | UNIT   | 100% STATE<br>0005<br>TOTAL<br>QUANTITIES |
|----------|--|--------|---|
| 70103815 | TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE                 | CAL DA | 15  |
| X0326889 | PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, HMA                    | CU YD  | 150                                       |
| Z0062454 | PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE<br>(SPECIAL)  | CU YD  | 15  |
| X0329900 | PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING, CASE A        | CU YD  | 150                                       |
| X7010218 | TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION,<br>(SPECIAL) | EACH   | 4   |
| Z0002700 | BARRICADES                                   | EACH   | 200                                       |
| Z0008759 | CALL OUT                                     | EACH   | 6   |
| Z0016001 | DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I)        | SQ YD  | 14  |
| Z0016002 | DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE II)       | SQ YD  | 14  |
| Z0016200 | DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL)                   | SQ YD  | 150                                       |
| Z0017099 | DOWEL BAR ASSEMBLY                           | EACH   | 8   |
| Z0018900 | DRILL AND GROUT DOWEL BARS                   | EACH   | 600                                       |
| Z0021400 | EXPANSION JOINT (SPECIAL)                    | FOOT   | 50  |
| Z0029602 | TEMPORARY SIGNING                            | EACH   | 8   |
| Z0038112 | PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING, CASE B        | CU YD  | 125                                       |
| Z0038113 | PAVEMENT REMOVAL FOR PATCHING, CASE C        | CU YD  | 75  |
| Z0062455 | PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE               | CU YD  | 300                                       |

## SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

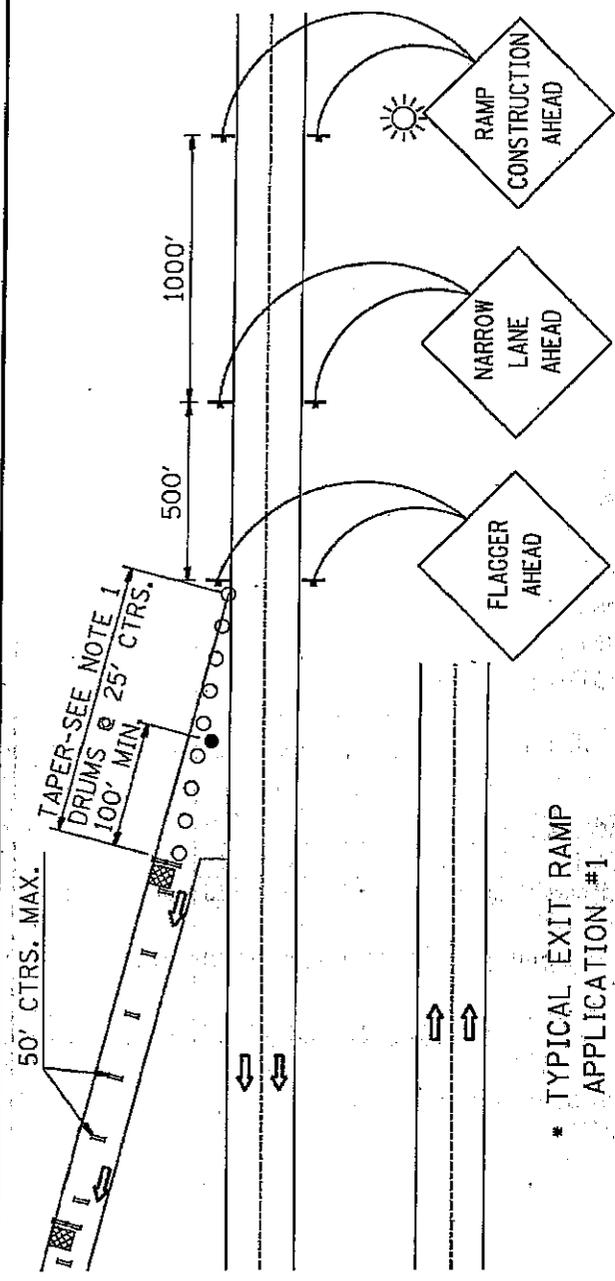
VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011



\* DATES 4  
 5/20/2011  
 c:\ppl\cor\l\project\conoverp\A\8250403\4876e79-ait-plen.dgn

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 9         |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |

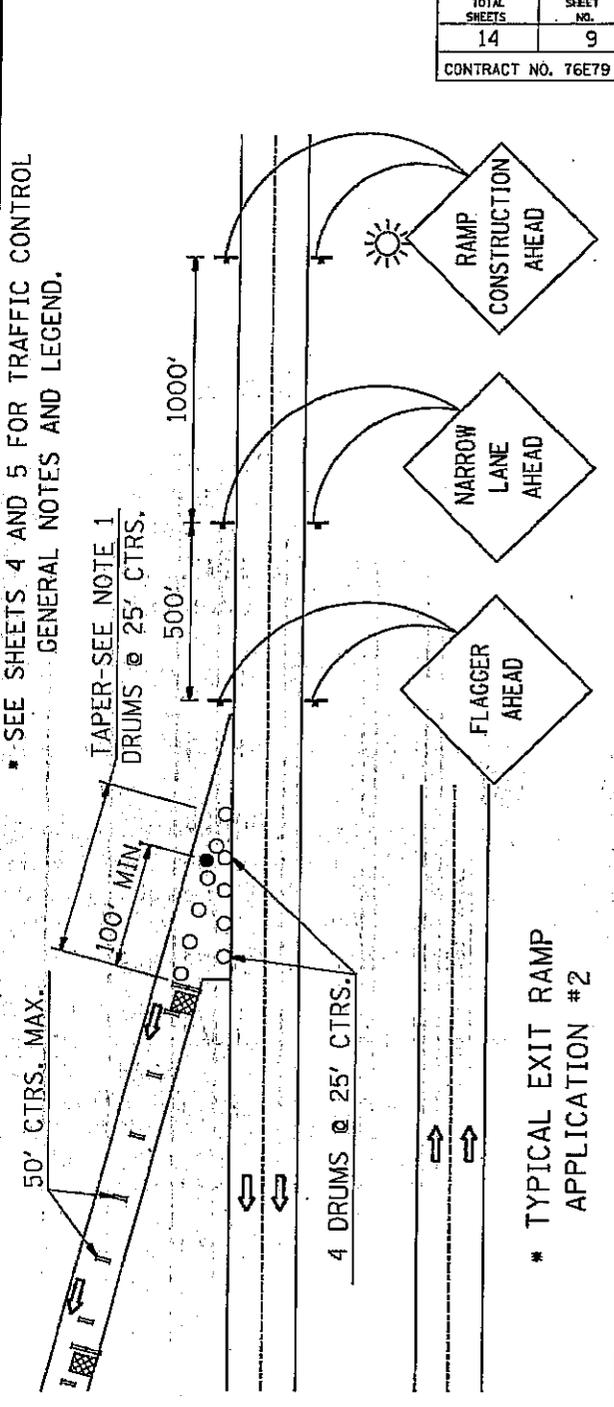


\* TYPICAL EXIT RAMP APPLICATION #1

**LEGEND**

- PATCH
- FLAGGER WITH TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- BARRICADE OR DRUM
- SIGN ON PORTABLE OR PERMANENT SUPPORT
- DRUM WITH STEADY BURNING LIGHT
- FLASHING LIGHTS

\* SEE SHEETS 4 AND 5 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND.

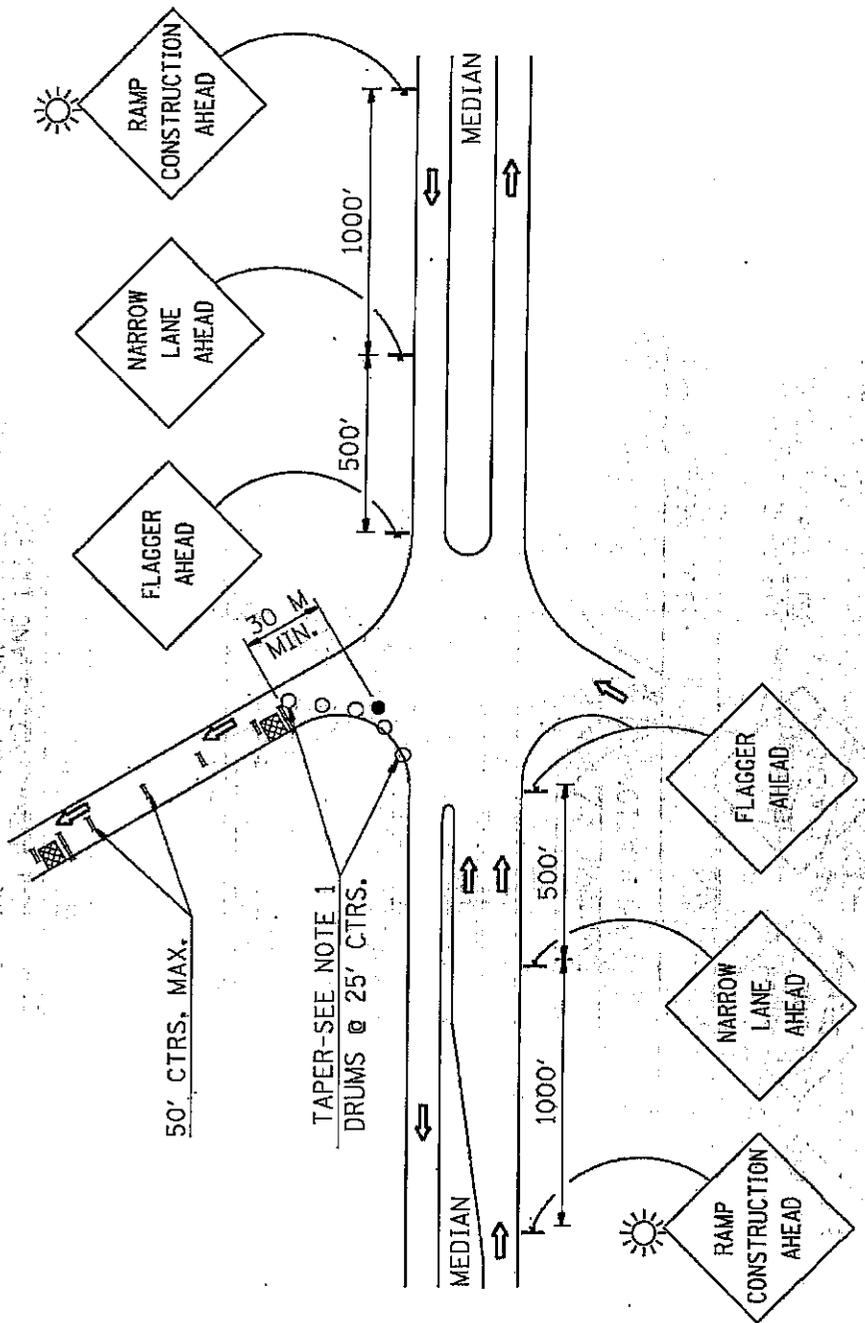


\* TYPICAL EXIT RAMP APPLICATION #2

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)**  
**RAMPS**  
 VARIOUS ROUTES  
 D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
 VARIOUS COUNTIES  
 PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011



|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 11        |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP  
APPLICATION #4  
SEE SHEETS 4 AND 5 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL  
GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

**LEGEND**

-  PATCH
-  FLAGGER WITH TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
-  BARRICADE OR DRUM
-  SIGN ON PORTABLE OR PERMANENT SUPPORT
-  DRUM WITH STEADY BURNING LIGHT
-  FLASHING LIGHTS

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROJECTION (SPECIAL)**

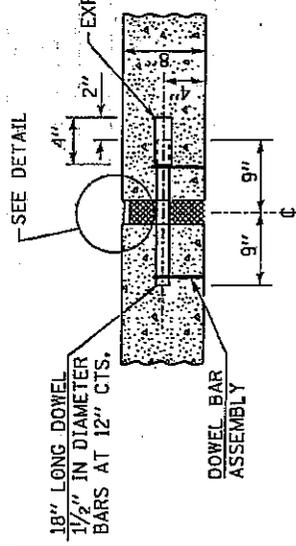
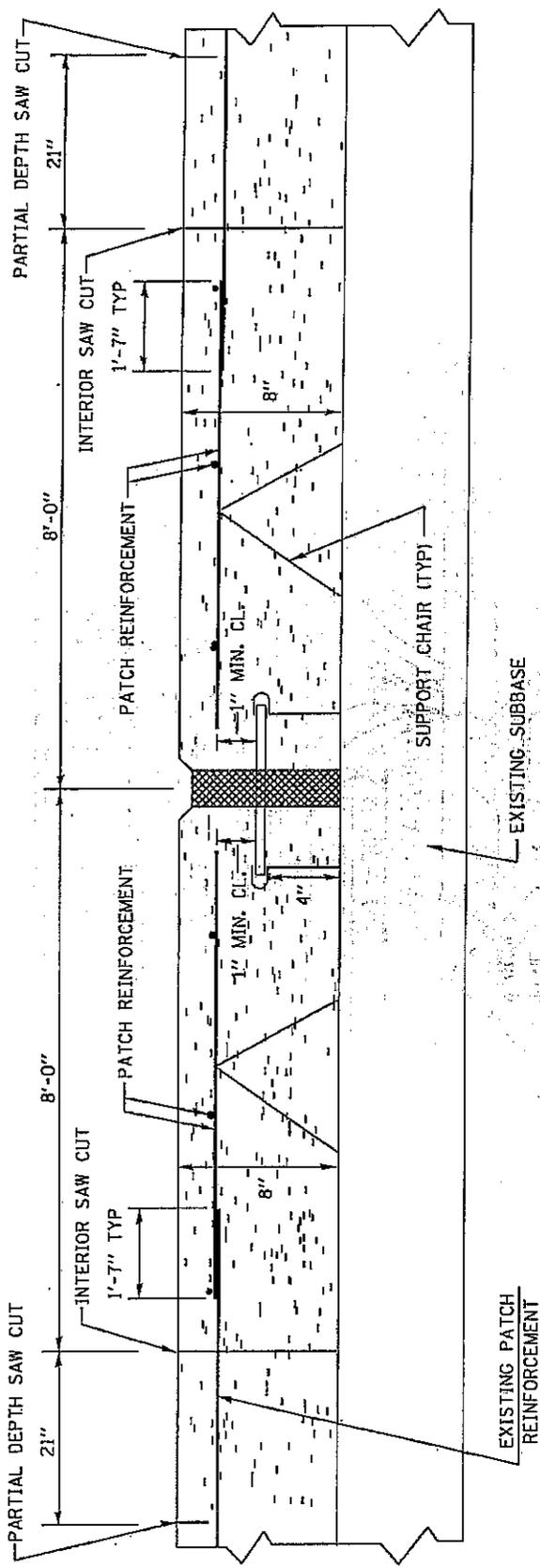
RAMPS

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

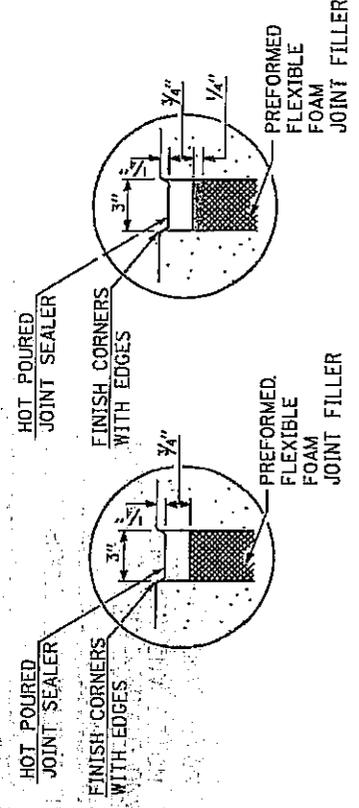
PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011

DATE: 5/20/2011  
C:\pwworkspace\conserve\1\20259403\d875b79-ah-t-plenudn

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 12        |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |



**TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT**  
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH EQUAL THICKNESS)



**SEALING DETAIL**

\* EXPANSION CAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE EXPOSED END OF EACH DOWEL BAR ONCE THE HEADER HAS BEEN REMOVED AND THE JOINT FILLER MATERIAL HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

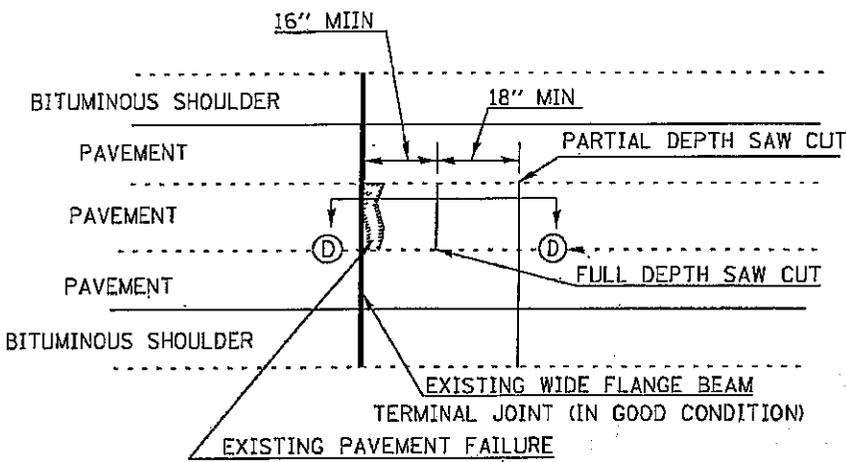
**EXPANSION JOINT SPECIAL**

VARIOUS ROUTES  
D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
VARIOUS COUNTIES

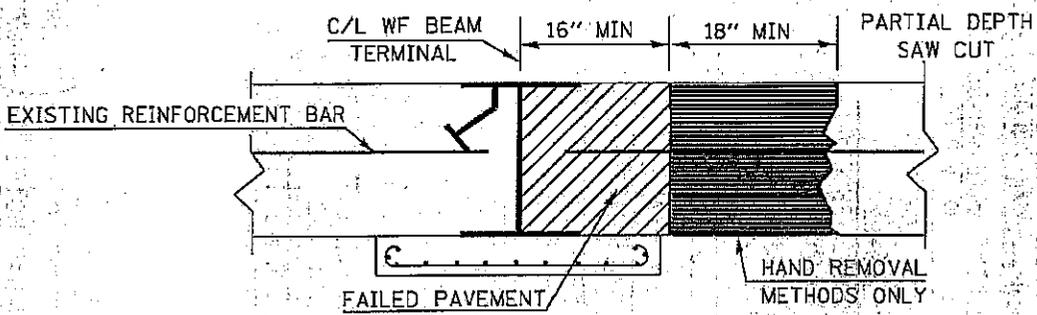
PLOT DATE: 5/20/2011

DATE: 5/20/2011  
C:\pwork\concrete\concrete\12251405\1276r71-shi-plm.dgn

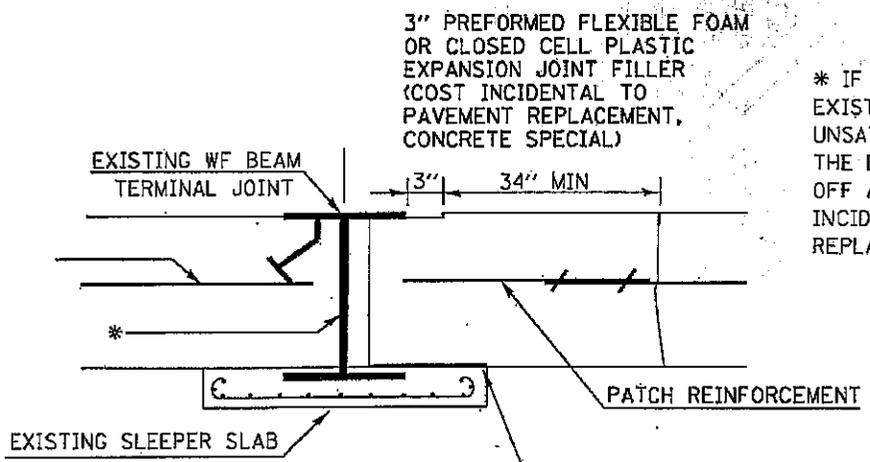
|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 13        |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |



PAVEMENT SAWING DETAIL



SECTION D-D



10 mm POLYETHYLENE PLACED BETWEEN SLEEPER SLAB AND NEW CLASS A PATCH TO ACT AS BOND BREAKER. (COST INCIDENTAL TO PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT CONCRETE SPECIAL)

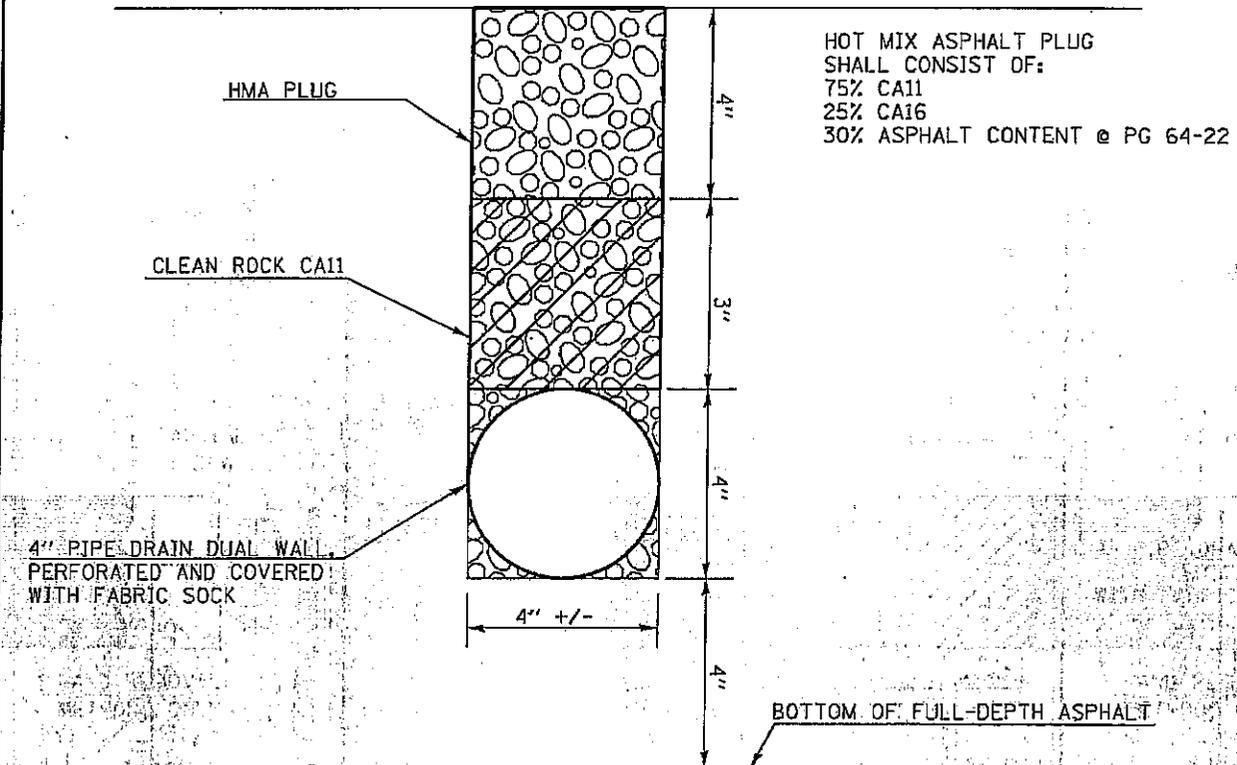
PROPOSED REPAIRS

\* IF R.E. DETERMINES EXISTING W.F. BEAM IS IN UNSATISFACTORY CONDITION, THE BEAM WILL BE CUT OFF AND REMOVED (COST INCIDENTAL TO PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT CONC. SPL.)

**DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE**  
 VARIOUS ROUTES  
 D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
 VARIOUS COUNTIES  
 PLOT DATE: 5/23/2011

64DATE: 5/23/2011  
 0:\pwork\pwork\1\comoverp\02229-02\0876579-shh-716.mxd

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL SHEETS       | SHEET NO. |
| 14                 | 14        |
| CONTRACT NO. 76E79 |           |



NOTE: THE THICKNESS OF THE MATERIAL MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION.

DETAIL FOR  
 PIPE UNDERDRAINS 4"  
 (SPECIAL)

VARIOUS ROUTES  
 D-8 ANNUAL PATCHING 2012-1  
 VARIOUS COUNTIES

PLOT DATE: 5/23/2011

## **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

### **PREVAILING WAGES FOR VARIOUS COUNTIES EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2011**

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

# Bond County Prevailing Wage for September 2011

| Trade Name           | RG | TYP   | C | Base   | FRMAN  | *M-F>8 | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pensn | Vac   | Trng  |
|----------------------|----|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| =====                | == | ===   | = | =====  | =====  | =====  | === | === | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     |    | ALL   |   | 25.510 | 26.010 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 13.44 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     |    | BLD   |   | 28.710 | 29.710 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.400 | 2.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| BOILERMAKER          |    | BLD   |   | 31.500 | 34.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.820 | 11.43 | 1.500 | 0.350 |
| BRICK MASON          |    | BLD   |   | 28.790 | 30.640 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.500 | 9.430 | 2.000 | 0.400 |
| CARPENTER            |    | ALL   |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| CEMENT MASON         |    | ALL   |   | 31.000 | 32.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.750 | 11.00 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  |    | BLD   |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP |    | ALL   |   | 34.800 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 5.850 | 9.750 | 0.000 | 0.260 |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN |    | ALL   |   | 25.980 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.370 | 7.280 | 0.000 | 0.190 |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN |    | ALL   |   | 40.020 | 41.950 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 6.720 | 11.21 | 0.000 | 0.300 |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV |    | ALL   |   | 28.410 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.780 | 7.950 | 0.000 | 0.210 |
| ELECTRICIAN          | E  | ALL   |   | 37.380 | 39.630 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.350 | 8.780 | 0.000 | 0.750 |
| ELECTRICIAN          | W  | ALL   |   | 36.300 | 38.480 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.720 | 7.440 | 0.000 | 0.540 |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  | E  | BLD   |   | 29.530 | 31.280 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.250 | 3.840 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  | W  | BLD   |   | 29.920 | 31.670 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.200 | 7.400 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR |    | BLD   |   | 42.195 | 47.470 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 10.53 | 10.71 | 2.530 | 0.000 |
| FLOOR LAYER          |    | BLD   |   | 28.930 | 29.680 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.050 | 5.750 | 0.000 | 0.350 |
| GLAZIER              |    | BLD   |   | 31.680 | 0.000  | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.020 | 10.30 | 2.540 | 0.310 |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   |    | BLD   |   | 36.260 | 37.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.150 | 10.46 | 0.000 | 0.500 |
| IRON WORKER          |    | ALL   |   | 31.000 | 33.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.110 | 12.35 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| LABORER              |    | ALL   |   | 25.010 | 25.510 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 13.44 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| MACHINIST            |    | BLD   |   | 43.160 | 45.160 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.980 | 8.950 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS     |    | BLD   |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| MARBLE MASON         |    | BLD   |   | 28.790 | 30.640 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.500 | 9.430 | 2.000 | 0.400 |
| MILLWRIGHT           |    | ALL   |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 1 |   | 33.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 2 |   | 32.520 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 3 |   | 28.040 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 4 |   | 28.100 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 5 |   | 27.770 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 6 |   | 34.200 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 7 |   | 34.500 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 8 |   | 34.780 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 9 |   | 35.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 1 |   | 32.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 2 |   | 31.020 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 3 |   | 26.540 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 4 |   | 26.600 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 5 |   | 26.270 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 6 |   | 32.700 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 7 |   | 33.000 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 8 |   | 33.280 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 9 |   | 34.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| PAINTER              |    | BLD   |   | 29.250 | 30.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER              |    | HWY   |   | 30.450 | 31.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER OVER 30FT    |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | HWY   |   | 31.450 | 32.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PILEDRIVER           |    | ALL   |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| PIPEFITTER           |    | BLD   |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| PLASTERER            |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.250 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.000 | 8.250 | 0.000 | 0.050 |
| PLUMBER              |    | BLD   |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| ROOFER               |    | BLD   |   | 28.650 | 30.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.900 | 6.650 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER    |    | ALL   |   | 31.390 | 32.890 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.430 | 6.490 | 1.890 | 0.360 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER     |    | BLD   |   | 36.140 | 38.890 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.100 | 8.200 | 0.000 | 0.350 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER    |    | BLD   |   | 31.240 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 2.730 | 0.000 | 0.130 |
| TERRAZZO MASON       |    | BLD   |   | 32.530 | 32.830 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 0.140 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL 1 |   | 30.460 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

|              |     |   |        |       |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-----|---|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | 2 | 30.890 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | 3 | 31.120 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | 4 | 31.380 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | 5 | 32.200 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 1 | 24.370 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 2 | 24.710 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 3 | 24.900 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 4 | 25.100 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 5 | 25.760 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## Explanations

### BOND COUNTY

ELECTRICIANS AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN (EAST) - Townships of Mulberry Grove, Pleasant Mount & Tamalco.

ELECTRICIANS AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN (WEST) - Townships of Shoal Creek, LaGrange, Old Ripley, Central, Burgess & Mills

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER AND MARBLE FINISHER

The handling, at the building site, of all sand, cement, tile, marble or stone and all other materials that may be used and installed by [a] tile layer or marble mason. In addition, the grouting, cleaning, sealing, and mixing on the job site, and all other work as required in assisting the setter. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

#### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, or Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines or Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor

systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Master Mechanic

OPERATING ENGINEERS - Highway

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines, Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants,

operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators (except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Mechanic

#### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump,

service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of all materials used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work including preparing, mixing by hand, by mixing machine or transporting of pre-mixed materials and distributing with shovel, rake, hoe, or pail, all kinds of concrete foundations necessary for Mosaic and Terrazzo work, all cement terrazzo, magnesite terrazzo, Do-O-Tex terrazzo, epoxy matrix ter-razzo, exposed aggregate, rustic or rough washed for exterior or interior of buildings placed either by machine or by hand, and any other kind of mixture of plastics composed of chips or granules when mixed with cement, rubber, neoprene, vinyl, magnesium chloride or any other resinous or chemical substances used for seamless flooring systems, and all other building materials, all similar materials and all precast terrazzo work on jobs, all scratch coat used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work and sub-bed, tar paper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The rubbing, grinding, cleaning and finishing of same either by hand or by machine or by terrazzo resurfacing equipment on new or existing floors. When necessary finishers shall be allowed to assist the mechanics to spread sand bed, lay tarpaper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The finishing of cement floors where additional aggregate of stone is added by spreading or sprinkling on top of the finished base, and troweled or rolled into the finish and then the surface is ground by grinding machines.

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Jersey County Prevailing Wage for September 2011

| Trade Name           | RG | TYP | C | Base   | FRMAN  | *M-F>8 | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pensn | Vac   | Trng  |
|----------------------|----|-----|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| =====                | == | === | = | =====  | =====  | =====  | === | === | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     |    | ALL |   | 29.510 | 30.010 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     |    | BLD |   | 28.710 | 29.710 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.400 | 2.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| BOILERMAKER          |    | BLD |   | 31.500 | 34.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.820 | 11.43 | 1.500 | 0.350 |
| BRICK MASON          |    | BLD |   | 28.790 | 30.640 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.500 | 9.430 | 2.000 | 0.400 |
| CARPENTER            |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| CEMENT MASON         |    | ALL |   | 31.000 | 32.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.750 | 11.00 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  |    | BLD |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP |    | ALL |   | 35.320 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 8.830 | 0.000 | 0.260 |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN |    | ALL |   | 24.160 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.040 | 0.000 | 0.180 |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN |    | ALL |   | 40.710 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 10.18 | 0.000 | 0.310 |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV |    | ALL |   | 24.760 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.190 | 0.000 | 0.190 |
| ELECTRICIAN          |    | ALL |   | 35.450 | 37.700 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.000 | 9.060 | 0.000 | 0.530 |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  |    | BLD |   | 28.460 | 30.210 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.200 | 6.460 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR |    | BLD |   | 42.195 | 47.470 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 10.53 | 10.71 | 2.530 | 0.000 |
| FLOOR LAYER          |    | BLD |   | 28.930 | 29.680 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.050 | 5.750 | 0.000 | 0.350 |
| GLAZIER              |    | BLD |   | 31.680 | 0.000  | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.020 | 10.30 | 2.540 | 0.310 |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   |    | BLD |   | 36.260 | 37.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.150 | 10.46 | 0.000 | 0.500 |
| IRON WORKER          |    | ALL |   | 31.000 | 33.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.110 | 12.35 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| LABORER              |    | ALL |   | 29.010 | 29.510 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| MACHINIST            |    | BLD |   | 43.160 | 45.160 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.980 | 8.950 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS     |    | BLD |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| MILLWRIGHT           |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 1 | 33.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 2 | 32.520 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 3 | 28.040 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 4 | 28.100 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 5 | 27.770 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 6 | 34.200 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 7 | 34.500 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 8 | 34.780 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 9 | 35.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 1 | 32.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 2 | 31.020 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 3 | 26.540 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 4 | 26.600 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 5 | 26.270 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 6 | 32.700 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 7 | 33.000 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 8 | 33.280 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 9 | 34.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| PAINTER              |    | BLD |   | 29.250 | 30.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER              |    | HWY |   | 30.450 | 31.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER OVER 30FT    |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | HWY |   | 31.450 | 32.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PILEDRIVER           |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| PIPEFITTER           |    | BLD |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| PLASTERER            |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.250 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.000 | 8.250 | 0.000 | 0.050 |
| PLUMBER              |    | BLD |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| ROOFER               |    | BLD |   | 28.650 | 30.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.900 | 6.650 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER    |    | ALL |   | 31.390 | 32.890 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.430 | 6.490 | 1.890 | 0.360 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER     |    | BLD |   | 37.230 | 40.230 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 8.050 | 9.700 | 0.000 | 0.850 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER    |    | BLD |   | 31.240 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 2.730 | 0.000 | 0.130 |
| TERRAZZO MASON       |    | BLD |   | 32.530 | 32.830 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 0.140 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 1 | 30.460 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 2 | 30.890 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 3 | 31.120 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 4 | 31.380 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

|              |     |   |        |       |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-----|---|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | ALL | 5 | 32.200 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 1 | 24.370 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 2 | 24.710 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 3 | 24.900 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 4 | 25.100 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C | 5 | 25.760 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## Explanations

### JERSEY COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER AND MARBLE FINISHER

The handling, at the building site, of all sand, cement, tile, marble or stone and all other materials that may be used and installed by [a] tile layer or marble mason. In addition, the grouting, cleaning,

sealing, and mixing on the job site, and all other work as required in assisting the setter. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

#### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, or Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines or Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size

(One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Master Mechanic

OPERATING ENGINEERS - Highway

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines, Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators (except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Mechanic

#### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of all materials used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work including preparing, mixing by hand, by mixing machine or transporting of pre-mixed materials and distributing with shovel, rake, hoe, or pail, all kinds of concrete foundations necessary for Mosaic and Terrazzo work, all cement terrazzo, magnesite terrazzo, Do-O-Tex terrazzo, epoxy matrix ter-razzo, exposed aggregate, rustic or rough washed for exterior or interior of buildings placed either by machine or by hand, and any other kind of mixture of plastics composed of chips or granules when mixed with cement, rubber, neoprene, vinyl, magnesium chloride or any other resinous or chemical substances used for seamless flooring systems, and all other building materials, all similar materials and all precast terrazzo work on jobs, all scratch coat used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work and sub-bed, tar paper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The rubbing, grinding, cleaning and finishing of same either by hand or by machine or by terrazzo resurfacing equipment on new or existing floors. When necessary finishers shall be allowed to assist the mechanics to spread sand bed, lay tarpaper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The finishing of cement floors where additional aggregate of stone is added by spreading or sprinkling on top of the finished base, and troweled or rolled into the finish and then the surface is ground by grinding machines.

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Calhoun County Prevailing Wage for September 2011

| Trade Name           | RG | TYP | C | Base   | FRMAN  | *M-F>8 | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pensn | Vac   | Trng  |
|----------------------|----|-----|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| =====                | == | === | = | =====  | =====  | =====  | === | === | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     |    | ALL |   | 29.510 | 30.010 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     |    | BLD |   | 28.710 | 29.710 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.400 | 2.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| BOILERMAKER          |    | BLD |   | 31.500 | 34.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.820 | 11.43 | 1.500 | 0.350 |
| BRICK MASON          |    | BLD |   | 28.790 | 30.640 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.500 | 9.430 | 2.000 | 0.400 |
| CARPENTER            |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| CEMENT MASON         |    | ALL |   | 31.000 | 32.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.750 | 11.00 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  |    | BLD |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP |    | ALL |   | 35.320 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 8.830 | 0.000 | 0.260 |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN |    | ALL |   | 24.160 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.040 | 0.000 | 0.180 |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN |    | ALL |   | 40.710 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 10.18 | 0.000 | 0.310 |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV |    | ALL |   | 24.760 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.190 | 0.000 | 0.190 |
| ELECTRICIAN          |    | ALL |   | 35.450 | 37.700 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.000 | 9.060 | 0.000 | 0.530 |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  |    | BLD |   | 28.460 | 30.210 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.200 | 6.460 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| FLOOR LAYER          |    | BLD |   | 28.930 | 29.680 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.050 | 5.750 | 0.000 | 0.350 |
| GLAZIER              |    | BLD |   | 31.680 | 0.000  | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.020 | 10.30 | 2.540 | 0.310 |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   |    | BLD |   | 36.260 | 37.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.150 | 10.46 | 0.000 | 0.500 |
| IRON WORKER          |    | ALL |   | 31.000 | 33.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.110 | 12.35 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| LABORER              |    | ALL |   | 29.010 | 29.510 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| MACHINIST            |    | BLD |   | 43.160 | 45.160 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.980 | 8.950 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS     |    | BLD |   | 25.520 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 5.110 | 0.000 | 0.470 |
| MILLWRIGHT           |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 1 | 33.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 2 | 32.520 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 3 | 28.040 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 4 | 28.100 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 5 | 27.770 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 6 | 34.200 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 7 | 34.500 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 8 | 34.780 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD | 9 | 35.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 1 | 32.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 2 | 31.020 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 3 | 26.540 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 4 | 26.600 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 5 | 26.270 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 6 | 32.700 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 7 | 33.000 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 8 | 33.280 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY | 9 | 34.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| PAINTER              |    | BLD |   | 29.250 | 30.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER              |    | HWY |   | 30.450 | 31.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER OVER 30FT    |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | HWY |   | 31.450 | 32.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PILEDRIVER           |    | ALL |   | 33.880 | 35.380 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.300 | 6.250 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| PIPEFITTER           |    | BLD |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| PLASTERER            |    | BLD |   | 30.250 | 31.250 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.000 | 8.250 | 0.000 | 0.050 |
| PLUMBER              |    | BLD |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| ROOFER               |    | BLD |   | 28.650 | 30.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.900 | 6.650 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER    |    | BLD |   | 25.770 | 27.530 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.140 | 8.840 | 0.000 | 0.540 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER     |    | BLD |   | 37.230 | 40.230 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 8.050 | 9.700 | 0.000 | 0.850 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER    |    | BLD |   | 31.240 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 2.730 | 0.000 | 0.130 |
| TERRAZZO MASON       |    | BLD |   | 32.530 | 32.830 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.900 | 4.980 | 0.000 | 0.140 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 1 | 30.460 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 2 | 30.890 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 3 | 31.120 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 4 | 31.380 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER         |    | ALL | 5 | 32.200 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

|              |       |        |       |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C 1 | 24.370 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C 2 | 24.710 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C 3 | 24.900 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C 4 | 25.100 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | O&C 5 | 25.760 | 0.000 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## Explanations

### CALHOUN COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER AND MARBLE FINISHER

The handling, at the building site, of all sand, cement, tile, marble or stone and all other materials that may be used and installed by [a] tile layer or marble mason. In addition, the grouting, cleaning,

sealing, and mixing on the job site, and all other work as required in assisting the setter. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

#### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, or Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines or Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size

(One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Master Mechanic

OPERATING ENGINEERS - Highway

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines, Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators (except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Mechanic

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connectin with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of all materials used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work

including preparing, mixing by hand, by mixing machine or transporting of pre-mixed materials and distributing with shovel, rake, hoe, or pail, all kinds of concrete foundations necessary for Mosaic and Terrazzo work, all cement terrazzo, magnesite terrazzo, Do-O-Tex terrazzo, epoxy matrix ter-razzo, exposed aggregate, rustic or rough washed for exterior or interior of buildings placed either by machine or by hand, and any other kind of mixture of plastics composed of chips or granules when mixed with cement, rubber, neoprene, vinyl, magnesium chloride or any other resinous or chemical substances used for seamless flooring systems, and all other building materials, all similar materials and all precast terrazzo work on jobs, all scratch coat used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work and sub-bed, tar paper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The rubbing, grinding, cleaning and finishing of same either by hand or by machine or by terrazzo resurfacing equipment on new or existing floors. When necessary finishers shall be allowed to assist the mechanics to spread sand bed, lay tarpaper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The finishing of cement floors where additional aggregate of stone is added by spreading or sprinkling on top of the finished base, and troweled or rolled into the finish and then the surface is ground by grinding machines.

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Greene County Prevailing Wage for September 2011

| Trade Name           | RG | TYP   | C | Base   | FRMAN  | *M-F>8 | OSA | OSH | H/W   | Pensn | Vac   | Trng  |
|----------------------|----|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| =====                | == | ===   | = | =====  | =====  | =====  | === | === | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN     |    | ALL   |   | 29.510 | 30.010 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC     |    | BLD   |   | 28.710 | 29.710 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.400 | 2.500 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| BOILERMAKER          |    | BLD   |   | 31.500 | 34.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.820 | 11.43 | 1.500 | 0.350 |
| BRICK MASON          |    | BLD   |   | 28.260 | 29.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 0.580 |
| CARPENTER            |    | BLD   |   | 27.670 | 29.920 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 13.43 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| CARPENTER            |    | HWY   |   | 28.020 | 29.770 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 12.73 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| CEMENT MASON         |    | ALL   |   | 31.000 | 32.000 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.750 | 11.00 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER  |    | BLD   |   | 25.360 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP |    | ALL   |   | 35.320 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 8.830 | 0.000 | 0.260 |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN |    | ALL   |   | 24.160 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.040 | 0.000 | 0.180 |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN |    | ALL   |   | 40.710 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 10.18 | 0.000 | 0.310 |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV |    | ALL   |   | 24.760 | 43.080 | 1.5    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.750 | 6.190 | 0.000 | 0.190 |
| ELECTRICIAN          |    | ALL   |   | 35.450 | 37.700 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.000 | 9.060 | 0.000 | 0.530 |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH  |    | BLD   |   | 28.460 | 30.210 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.200 | 6.460 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR |    | BLD   |   | 42.195 | 47.470 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 10.53 | 10.71 | 2.530 | 0.000 |
| GLAZIER              |    | BLD   |   | 31.680 | 0.000  | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.020 | 10.30 | 2.540 | 0.310 |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR   |    | BLD   |   | 36.260 | 37.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.150 | 10.46 | 0.000 | 0.500 |
| IRON WORKER          |    | BLD   |   | 29.140 | 31.140 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.160 | 10.88 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| IRON WORKER          |    | HWY   |   | 30.090 | 31.590 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.160 | 10.88 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| LABORER              |    | ALL   |   | 29.010 | 29.510 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.750 | 9.440 | 0.000 | 0.800 |
| LATHER               |    | BLD   |   | 27.670 | 29.920 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 13.43 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| MACHINIST            |    | BLD   |   | 43.160 | 45.160 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.980 | 8.950 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MARBLE FINISHERS     |    | BLD   |   | 25.360 | 0.000  | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MARBLE MASON         |    | BLD   |   | 26.860 | 27.610 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MILLWRIGHT           |    | BLD   |   | 29.620 | 31.870 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 11.94 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| MILLWRIGHT           |    | HWY   |   | 30.990 | 32.740 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 12.39 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 1 |   | 33.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 2 |   | 32.520 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 3 |   | 28.040 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 4 |   | 28.100 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 5 |   | 27.770 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 6 |   | 34.200 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 7 |   | 34.500 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 8 |   | 34.780 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | BLD 9 |   | 35.650 | 36.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 1 |   | 32.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 2 |   | 31.020 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 3 |   | 26.540 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 4 |   | 26.600 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 5 |   | 26.270 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 6 |   | 32.700 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 7 |   | 33.000 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 8 |   | 33.280 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| OPERATING ENGINEER   |    | HWY 9 |   | 34.150 | 35.150 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.400 | 16.50 | 0.000 | 1.000 |
| PAINTER              |    | BLD   |   | 29.250 | 30.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER              |    | HWY   |   | 30.450 | 31.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER OVER 30FT    |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.750 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PAINTER PWR EQMT     |    | HWY   |   | 31.450 | 32.950 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.000 | 7.920 | 0.000 | 0.600 |
| PILEDRIVER           |    | BLD   |   | 28.170 | 30.420 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 13.43 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| PILEDRIVER           |    | HWY   |   | 29.020 | 30.770 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.350 | 12.73 | 0.000 | 0.420 |
| PIPEFITTER           |    | BLD   |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| PLASTERER            |    | BLD   |   | 30.250 | 31.250 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.000 | 8.250 | 0.000 | 0.050 |
| PLUMBER              |    | BLD   |   | 35.800 | 37.590 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.400 | 8.360 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| ROOFER               |    | BLD   |   | 28.650 | 30.650 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 7.900 | 6.650 | 0.000 | 0.200 |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER    |    | ALL   |   | 31.390 | 32.890 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 6.430 | 6.490 | 1.890 | 0.360 |
| SPRINKLER FITTER     |    | BLD   |   | 37.230 | 40.230 | 2.0    | 2.0 | 2.0 | 8.050 | 9.700 | 0.000 | 0.850 |
| STONE MASON          |    | BLD   |   | 28.260 | 29.260 | 1.5    | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 0.580 |

|                   |       |        |        |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TERRAZZO FINISHER | BLD   | 25.360 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TERRAZZO MASON    | BLD   | 26.860 | 27.610 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TILE MASON        | BLD   | 26.860 | 27.610 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 6.730 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | ALL 1 | 30.460 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | ALL 2 | 30.890 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | ALL 3 | 31.120 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | ALL 4 | 31.380 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | ALL 5 | 32.200 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | O&C 1 | 24.370 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | O&C 2 | 24.710 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | O&C 3 | 24.900 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | O&C 4 | 25.100 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER      | O&C 5 | 25.760 | 0.000  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 10.05 | 4.775 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TUCKPOINTER       | BLD   | 28.260 | 29.260 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 8.200 | 7.530 | 0.000 | 0.580 |

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## Explanations

### GREENE COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

#### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, or Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines or Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and

service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Master Mechanic

OPERATING ENGINEERS - Highway

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller - Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines, Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, self-propelled concrete saws of all types and sizes with their attachments, gob-hoppers, excavators all sizes, the repair and greasing of all diesel hammers, the operation and set-up of bidwells, water blasters of all sizes and their clutches, hydraulic jacks where used for hoisting, operation of log skidders, iceolators used on and off of pipeline, condor cranes, bow boats, survey boats, bobcats and all their attachments, skid steer loaders and all their attachments, creter cranes, batch plants, operator (all sizes), self propelled roto mills, operation of conveyor

systems of any size and any configuration, operation, repair and service of all vibratory hammers, all power pacs and their controls regardless of location, curtains or brush burning machines, stump cutter machines, Nail launchers when mounted on a machine or self-propelled, operation of con-cover machines, and all Operators (except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers.

GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes - (Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; and Whirlie Cranes.

GROUP IX. Mechanic

#### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site;

distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.